Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: KZN227 Richmond

CFO Name: msizi ngcobo

Tel: **Fax:**

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2025 **Budget Year:** 2025/26

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive And Council	**Vote 1**	**Executive And Council**	
Vote 2 - Finance and administration	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Housing	1.2	Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	1.3		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Internal Audit	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Planning and Development	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Road Transport	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - Waste Management	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	**Vote 2**	**Finance and administration**	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Budget and Treasury	2.1 - Budget and Treasury
Vote 14 -	2.2	Administrative and Corporate	2.2 - Administrative and Corporate
Vote 15 -	2.3	Asset Management	2.3 - Asset Management
	2.4	Finance Defaults	2.4 - Finance Defaults
	2.5	Fleet Management	2.5 - Fleet Management
	2.6	Human Resource	2.6 - Human Resource
	2.7	Information Technology	2.7 - Information Technology
	2.8	Security	2.8 - Security
	2.9	Supply Chain Management	2.9 - Supply Chain Management
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	**Housing**	
	3.1	Housing	3.1 - Housing
	3.2		3.2 -
	3.3		3.3 -
	3.4		3.4 -
	3.5		3.5 -
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	**Community and Social Services**	
	4.1	Cemetry	4.1 - Cemetry
	4.2	Community halls	4.2 - Community halls
	4.3	Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management
	4.4	Library	4.4 - Library
	4.5	Aged Care	4.5 - Aged Care
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	**Internal Audit**	
	5.1	Internal Audit	5.1 - Internal Audit
	5.2		5.2 -
	5.3		5.3 -
	5.4		5.4 -
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	**Planning and Development**	
	6.1	Town Planning	6.1 - Town Planning
	6.2	Local Economic Development	6.2 - Local Economic Development
	6.3	PMU	6.3 - PMU
	6.4	Building Regulations and Enforcement	6.4 - Building Regulations and Enforcement
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	**Road Transport**	
	7.1	Traffic	7.1 - Traffic
	7.2	Roads	7.2 - Roads
	7.3	Taxi Ranks	7.3 - Taxi Ranks
	7.4	Drivers Licence	7.4 - Drivers Licence
	7.5	Learners Licencing	7.5 - Learners Licencing
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	**Sport and Recreation**	
	8.1	Estate	8.1 - Estate
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9	**Waste Management**	
	9.1	Landfill	9.1 - Landfill
	9.2	Refuse Remova	9.2 - Refuse Remova
	9.3	Street Cleaning	9.3 - Street Cleaning
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	**Waste Water Management**	

10.1	Public Toilet	10.1 - Public Toilet
10.2		10.2 -
10.3		10.3 -
10.4		10.4 -
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11		
11.1		11.1 -
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

KZN227 Richmond - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**KZN227 Richmond**
Grade	
Province	**Set name on 'Instructions' sheet**
Web Address	
e-mail Address	

[1] *Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	

Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

KZN227 Richmond - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Financial Performance										
Property rates	19,285	27,115	28,871	28,889	28,889	28,889	28,889	31,092	32,491	33,303
Service charges	923	966	1,023	1,079	1,079	1,079	1,079	1,126	1,177	1,206
Investment revenue	1,384	3,018	2,939	3,602	3,519	3,519	3,519	3,673	3,842	4,011
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	84,762	98,889	99,868	106,214	106,477	106,477	106,477	108,576	109,076	113,915
Other own revenue	9,125	8,862	15,208	10,981	8,659	8,659	8,659	9,040	15,662	16,359
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	115,479	138,851	147,909	150,764	148,622	148,622	148,622	153,507	162,248	168,794
Employee costs	59,042	62,291	70,246	73,130	72,985	72,985	72,985	78,361	81,965	85,572
Remuneration of councillors	5,977	6,051	6,549	7,219	7,219	7,219	7,219	7,590	7,939	8,289
Depreciation and amortisation	20,455	16,189	16,611	20,456	20,456	20,456	20,456	21,358	22,341	23,324
Interest	8	63	33	421	1,110	1,110	1,110	1,159	1,212	1,266
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	4,755	8,299	4,705	3,704	4,478	4,478	4,478	4,475	4,681	4,887
Transfers and subsidies	590	556	523	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	49,483	60,255	70,382	68,051	66,078	66,078	66,078	64,008	73,158	76,385
Total Expenditure	140,309	153,706	169,050	172,981	172,326	172,326	172,326	176,951	191,297	199,722
Surplus/(Deficit)	(24,831)	(14,855)	(21,140)	(22,217)	(23,704)	(23,704)	(23,704)	(23,444)	(29,049)	(30,927)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	26,810	20,134	22,213	22,125	23,225	23,225	18,134	22,210	23,761	24,687
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2,000	5,279	1,073	(92)	(479)	(479)	(5,570)	(1,234)	(5,288)	(6,241)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,000	5,279	1,073	(92)	(479)	(479)	(5,570)	(1,234)	(5,288)	(6,241)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	21,110	53,495	21,935	24,090	44,731	44,731	21,927	23,780	23,176	23,432
Transfers recognised - capital	19,788	48,941	18,446	22,214	23,314	23,314	19,701	20,819	21,777	22,735
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	961	3,832	3,361	–	289	289	350	2,961	1,400	697
Total sources of capital funds	20,749	52,774	21,807	22,214	23,603	23,603	20,052	23,780	23,176	23,432
Financial position										
Total current assets	38,803	29,710	24,679	37,223	33,878	33,878	42,792	32,397	28,073	29,562
Total non current assets	359,208	369,646	373,265	377,700	398,340	398,340	378,650	390,438	406,633	423,696
Total current liabilities	26,516	22,404	23,902	19,287	19,034	19,034	26,809	14,860	6,552	7,050
Total non current liabilities	17,516	18,890	14,565	16,664	34,599	34,599	16,015	18,115	18,949	19,782
Community wealth/Equity	354,161	358,062	359,477	378,972	378,586	378,586	388,369	389,860	409,205	426,425
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	274,086	244,274	233,252	36,039	30,731	30,731	30,731	27,869	31,969	33,376
Net cash from (used) investing	(27,368)	(28,249)	(23,167)	(24,309)	(26,647)	(26,647)	(26,647)	(23,780)	(23,706)	(23,864)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	267,760	242,927	228,827	33,325	25,679	25,679	25,679	16,505	24,769	34,280
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Non current Investments	11,403	7,078	5,022	4,527	4,263	4,263	11,818	5,235	(3,509)	(3,573)
Statutory requirements	5,324	3,391	(2,495)	11,664	8,604	8,604	8,257	18,167	21,331	22,503
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	6,080	3,687	7,517	(7,138)	(4,341)	(4,341)	3,562	(12,931)	(24,840)	(26,076)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	330,928	352,223	337,203	355,757	375,298	375,298	375,298	363,753	379,055	395,178
Depreciation	20,447	16,189	16,611	20,456	20,456	20,456	20,456	21,358	22,341	23,324
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	9,389	15,730	10,833	21,785	22,825	22,825	22,825	10,563	10,840	11,317
Repairs and Maintenance	6,720	12,783	13,347	10,735	11,158	11,158	11,158	18,444	19,293	20,141
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	788	788	788	788	829	856	890
Revenue cost of free services provided	294	303	317	524	524	524	524	582	618	621
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**61,223**	**91,067**	**132,507**	**137,713**	**138,083**	**138,083**	**132,913**	**134,891**	**136,183**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		61,223	91,067	132,507	137,713	138,083	138,083	132,913	134,891	136,183
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**49,119**	**38,151**	**3,390**	**4,079**	**4,421**	**4,421**	**8,710**	**8,946**	**13,653**
Community and social services		49,119	38,151	3,390	4,068	4,147	4,147	8,699	8,934	13,641
Sport and recreation		–	1	–	10	10	10	11	11	12
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	263	263	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**30,697**	**28,467**	**32,840**	**29,643**	**27,850**	**27,850**	**27,039**	**35,046**	**36,470**
Planning and development		28,763	20,985	22,855	23,589	24,730	24,730	23,782	25,433	26,426
Road transport		1,935	7,482	9,984	6,054	3,120	3,120	3,257	9,613	10,044
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**1,270**	**1,299**	**1,386**	**1,454**	**1,494**	**1,494**	**7,055**	**7,126**	**7,175**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		1,270	1,299	1,386	1,454	1,494	1,494	7,055	7,126	7,175
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**142,310**	**158,985**	**170,123**	**172,889**	**171,847**	**171,847**	**175,717**	**186,009**	**193,481**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**62,793**	**68,636**	**69,474**	**73,406**	**74,230**	**74,230**	**72,935**	**76,290**	**79,647**
Executive and council		17,135	16,863	19,422	19,307	20,872	20,872	21,302	22,282	23,262
Finance and administration		44,150	50,246	48,476	52,456	51,715	51,715	49,906	52,202	54,498
Internal audit		1,507	1,527	1,576	1,643	1,643	1,643	1,727	1,807	1,886
Community and public safety		**24,118**	**23,921**	**26,771**	**26,144**	**26,730**	**26,730**	**30,526**	**31,930**	**33,335**
Community and social services		20,376	20,024	22,557	21,592	22,138	22,138	24,368	25,489	26,611
Sport and recreation		3,280	3,473	3,745	4,056	4,096	4,096	5,637	5,896	6,155
Public safety		72	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		389	424	469	496	496	496	521	545	569
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**46,648**	**53,604**	**65,754**	**65,486**	**63,972**	**63,972**	**65,886**	**75,123**	**78,437**
Planning and development		7,655	8,537	11,000	11,940	11,948	11,948	12,840	13,430	14,021
Road transport		38,992	45,067	54,754	53,546	52,023	52,023	53,047	61,693	64,415
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**6,751**	**7,545**	**7,050**	**7,945**	**7,394**	**7,394**	**7,603**	**7,953**	**8,303**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		502	456	493	516	536	536	497	520	543
Waste management		6,250	7,089	6,558	7,429	6,858	6,858	7,106	7,433	7,760
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**140,309**	**153,706**	**169,050**	**172,981**	**172,326**	**172,326**	**176,951**	**191,297**	**199,722**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**2,000**	**5,279**	**1,073**	**(92)**	**(479)**	**(479)**	**(1,234)**	**(5,288)**	**(6,241)**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

KZN227 Richmond - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Revenue - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		**61,223**	**91,067**	**132,507**
Executive and council		–	–	–
Mayor and Council		–	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–	–
Finance and administration		61,223	91,067	132,507
Administrative and Corporate Support		149	102	292
Asset Management		–	–	–
Finance		61,074	90,965	132,215
Fleet Management		–	–	–
Human Resources		–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–
Property Services		–	–	–
Risk Management		–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–
Community and public safety		**49,119**	**38,151**	**3,390**
Community and social services		**49,119**	**38,151**	**3,390**
Aged Care		–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		132	112	126
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		45,938	34,074	61
Consumer Protection		–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–
Education		–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		3,049	3,965	3,203
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**–**	**1**	**–**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	1	–
Public safety		**–**	**–**	**–**
Civil Defence		–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–
Pounds		–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–
Health		–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**30,697**	**28,467**	**32,840**
Planning and development		**28,763**	**20,985**	**22,855**
Billboards		–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1,180	50	99
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		317	424	425
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		–	–	–
Project Management Unit		27,266	20,511	22,331
Provincial Planning		–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–
Road transport		**1,935**	**7,482**	**9,984**
Public Transport		–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		1,935	2,691	2,619
Roads		–	4,791	7,365
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–
Trading services		**1,270**	**1,299**	**1,386**
Energy sources		–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–
Water Treatment		–	–	–
Water Distribution		–	–	–
Water Storage		–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–
Public Toilets		–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–
Waste management		**1,270**	**1,299**	**1,386**
Recycling		–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		50	54	72
Solid Waste Removal		1,220	1,245	1,314

KZN227 Richmond - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Street Cleaning		–	–	–
Other		–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**142,310**	**158,985**	**170,123**
Expenditure - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		**62,793**	**68,636**	**69,474**
Executive and council		17,135	16,863	19,422
Mayor and Council		11,574	11,539	13,577
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		5,561	5,324	5,845
Finance and administration		44,150	50,246	48,476
Administrative and Corporate Support		14,961	16,002	16,942
Asset Management		–	–	–
Finance		24,990	29,667	25,986
Fleet Management		–	–	–
Human Resources		–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–
Property Services		–	–	–
Risk Management		–	–	–
Security Services		4,199	4,576	5,548
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–
Internal audit		1,507	1,527	1,576
Governance Function		1,507	1,527	1,576
Community and public safety		**24,118**	**23,921**	**26,771**
Community and social services		**20,376**	**20,024**	**22,557**
Aged Care		14	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1,508	1,524	1,065
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		13,535	12,572	14,907
Consumer Protection		–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–
Disaster Management		2,303	2,771	3,383
Education		90	1	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		2,926	3,156	3,202
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**3,280**	**3,473**	**3,745**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification

Functional Classification Description R thousand	### 1	2021/22 Audited Outcome	2022/23 Audited Outcome	2023/24 Audited Outcome
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		–	1	5
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		3,280	3,471	3,740
Public safety		**72**	**–**	**–**
Civil Defence		–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		72	–	–
Pounds		–	–	–
Housing		**389**	**424**	**469**
Housing		389	424	469
Informal Settlements		–	–	–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance		–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Economic and environmental services		**46,648**	**53,604**	**65,754**
Planning and development		**7,655**	**8,537**	**11,000**
Billboards		–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2,974	2,813	3,497
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		3,864	4,853	5,697
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		–	–	–
Project Management Unit		817	871	1,807
Provincial Planning		–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–
Road transport		**38,992**	**45,067**	**54,754**
Public Transport		–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		9,014	25,576	26,688
Roads		29,978	19,490	28,066
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–
Trading services		**6,751**	**7,545**	**7,050**
Energy sources		**–**	**–**	**–**
Electricity		–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–
Water management		**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Treatment		–	–	–
Water Distribution		–	–	–
Water Storage		–	–	–
Waste water management		**502**	**456**	**493**
Public Toilets		502	456	493
Sewerage		–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–
Waste management		**6,250**	**7,089**	**6,558**
Recycling		–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		3,496	4,031	3,827
Solid Waste Removal		1,594	2,023	1,714
Street Cleaning		1,160	1,035	1,016
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**
Abattoirs		–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**140,309**	**153,706**	**169,050**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**2,000**	**5,279**	**1,073**

ı)

Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
137,713	**138,083**	**138,083**	**132,913**	**134,891**	**136,183**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
137,713	138,083	138,083	132,913	134,891	136,183
232	244	244	255	266	278
–	–	–	–	–	–
137,481	137,839	137,839	132,659	134,625	135,905
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
4,079	**4,421**	**4,421**	**8,710**	**8,946**	**13,653**
4,068	**4,147**	**4,147**	**8,699**	**8,934**	**13,641**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
154	154	154	161	169	176
–	–	–	–	–	–
52	130	130	136	142	148
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	3,334	3,391	7,840
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
3,862	3,862	3,862	5,068	5,233	5,477
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
10	**10**	**10**	**11**	**11**	**12**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
10	10	10	11	11	12
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–

ı)

Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**263**	**263**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	263	263	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
29,643	**27,850**	**27,850**	**27,039**	**35,046**	**36,470**
23,589	**24,730**	**24,730**	**23,782**	**25,433**	**26,426**
–	–	–	–	–	–
130	165	165	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
2,484	3,591	3,591	–	–	–
–	–	–	1,867	1,953	2,039
–	–	–	–	–	–
20,974	20,974	20,974	21,915	23,480	24,387
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
6,054	**3,120**	**3,120**	**3,257**	**9,613**	**10,044**
–	–	–	–	–	–
2,949	3,120	3,120	3,257	3,407	3,557
3,105	–	–	–	6,206	6,487
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
1,454	**1,494**	**1,494**	**7,055**	**7,126**	**7,175**
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
1,454	**1,494**	**1,494**	**7,055**	**7,126**	**7,175**
–	–	–	–	–	–
77	77	77	80	84	87
1,377	1,417	1,417	6,975	7,042	7,088

ı)

Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
172,889	**171,847**	**171,847**	**175,717**	**186,009**	**193,481**
73,406	**74,230**	**74,230**	**72,935**	**76,290**	**79,647**
19,307	20,872	20,872	21,302	22,282	23,262
13,665	13,858	13,858	14,332	14,992	15,651
5,642	7,014	7,014	6,970	7,291	7,611
52,456	51,715	51,715	49,906	52,202	54,498
16,670	14,797	14,797	14,499	15,166	15,834
–	–	–	–	–	–
30,206	31,338	31,338	30,052	31,435	32,818
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
5,580	5,580	5,580	5,354	5,600	5,847
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
1,643	1,643	1,643	1,727	1,807	1,886
1,643	1,643	1,643	1,727	1,807	1,886
26,144	**26,730**	**26,730**	**30,526**	**31,930**	**33,335**
21,592	**22,138**	**22,138**	**24,368**	**25,489**	**26,611**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
906	906	906	1,048	1,096	1,145
–	–	–	–	–	–
13,619	14,251	14,251	16,008	16,744	17,481
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
3,276	3,141	3,141	3,228	3,376	3,525
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
3,791	3,840	3,840	4,085	4,273	4,461
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
4,056	**4,096**	**4,096**	**5,637**	**5,896**	**6,155**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–

ı)

Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
–	–	–	–	–	–
28	33	33	1,465	1,532	1,599
4,028	4,063	4,063	4,172	4,364	4,556
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
496	**496**	**496**	**521**	**545**	**569**
496	496	496	521	545	569
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–

ı)

Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
65,486	**63,972**	**63,972**	**65,886**	**75,123**	**78,437**
11,940	**11,948**	**11,948**	**12,840**	**13,430**	**14,021**
–	–	–	–	–	–
5,212	4,937	4,937	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
5,663	5,940	5,940	–	–	–
–	–	–	11,708	12,247	12,786
–	–	–	–	–	–
1,065	1,071	1,071	1,131	1,183	1,235
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
53,546	**52,023**	**52,023**	**53,047**	**61,693**	**64,415**
–	–	–	–	–	–
31,267	31,273	31,273	28,176	29,472	30,769
22,279	20,750	20,750	24,870	32,220	33,646
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
7,945	**7,394**	**7,394**	**7,603**	**7,953**	**8,303**
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
516	**536**	**536**	**497**	**520**	**543**
516	536	536	497	520	543
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
7,429	**6,858**	**6,858**	**7,106**	**7,433**	**7,760**
–	–	–	–	–	–
4,180	3,523	3,523	3,685	3,854	4,024
2,075	2,156	2,156	2,083	2,179	2,274
1,173	1,178	1,178	1,339	1,400	1,462
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
172,981	**172,326**	**172,326**	**176,951**	**191,297**	**199,722**
(92)	**(479)**	**(479)**	**(1,234)**	**(5,288)**	**(6,241)**

KZN227 Richmond - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		61,223	91,067	132,507	137,713	138,083	138,083	132,913	134,891	136,183
Vote 3 - Housing		–	–	–	–	263	263	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		49,119	38,151	3,390	4,068	4,147	4,147	8,537	8,766	13,465
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		28,763	20,985	22,855	23,589	24,730	24,730	21,915	23,480	24,387
Vote 7 - Road Transport		1,935	7,482	9,984	6,054	3,120	3,120	3,257	9,613	10,044
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		–	1	–	10	10	10	11	11	12
Vote 9 - Waste Management		1,270	1,299	1,386	1,454	1,494	1,494	7,055	7,126	7,175
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**142,310**	**158,985**	**170,123**	**172,889**	**171,847**	**171,847**	**173,689**	**183,887**	**191,266**
Expenditure by Vote ***to be appropriated***	1									
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		17,135	16,863	19,422	19,307	20,872	20,872	21,302	22,282	23,262
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		44,150	50,246	48,476	52,456	51,715	51,715	49,906	52,202	54,498
Vote 3 - Housing		389	424	469	496	496	496	521	545	569
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		20,376	20,024	22,557	21,442	21,982	21,982	21,718	22,718	23,717
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		1,507	1,527	1,576	1,643	1,643	1,643	1,727	1,807	1,886
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		7,655	8,537	11,000	11,940	11,948	11,948	1,131	1,183	1,235
Vote 7 - Road Transport		39,065	45,067	54,754	53,546	52,023	52,023	53,047	61,693	64,415
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		3,280	3,473	3,745	4,056	4,096	4,096	5,637	5,896	6,155
Vote 9 - Waste Management		6,250	7,089	6,558	7,429	6,858	6,858	7,106	7,433	7,760
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		502	456	493	516	536	536	497	520	543
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**140,309**	**153,706**	**169,050**	**172,831**	**172,170**	**172,170**	**162,593**	**176,278**	**184,042**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**2,000**	**5,279**	**1,073**	**58**	**(323)**	**(323)**	**11,096**	**7,609**	**7,224**

KZN227 Richmond - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
1.1 - Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		**61,223**	**91,067**	**132,507**	**137,713**	**138,083**	**138,083**	**132,913**	**134,891**	**136,183**
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Administrative and Corporate		149	102	292	232	244	244	255	266	278
2.3 - Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Finance Defaults		61,074	90,965	132,215	137,481	137,839	137,839	132,659	134,625	135,905
2.5 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Human Resource		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Security		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**263**	**263**	**–**	**–**	**–**
3.1 - Housing		–	–	–	–	263	263	–	–	–
3.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		**49,119**	**38,151**	**3,390**	**4,068**	**4,147**	**4,147**	**8,537**	**8,766**	**13,465**
4.1 - Cemetry		132	112	126	154	154	154	–	–	–
4.2 - Community halls		45,938	34,074	61	52	130	130	3,470	3,533	7,988
4.3 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Library		3,049	3,965	3,203	3,862	3,862	3,862	5,068	5,233	5,477
4.5 - Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
5.1 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		**28,763**	**20,985**	**22,855**	**23,589**	**24,730**	**24,730**	**21,915**	**23,480**	**24,387**
6.1 - Town Planning		1,497	474	524	2,615	3,756	3,756	–	–	–
6.2 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - PMU		27,266	20,511	22,331	20,974	20,974	20,974	21,915	23,480	24,387
6.4 - Building Regulations and Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		**1,935**	**7,482**	**9,984**	**6,054**	**3,120**	**3,120**	**3,257**	**9,613**	**10,044**
7.1 - Traffic		23	163	215	246	416	416	434	454	474
7.2 - Roads		–	4,791	7,365	3,105	–	–	–	6,206	6,487
7.3 - Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - Drivers Licence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Learners Licencing		1,911	2,528	2,404	2,704	2,704	2,704	2,823	2,953	3,083
7.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		**–**	**1**	**–**	**10**	**10**	**10**	**11**	**11**	**12**
8.1 - Estate		–	1	–	10	10	10	11	11	12
8.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
8.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		**1,270**	**1,299**	**1,386**	**1,454**	**1,494**	**1,494**	**7,055**	**7,126**	**7,175**
9.1 - Landfill		50	54	72	77	77	77	80	84	87
9.2 - Refuse Remova		1,220	1,245	1,314	1,377	1,417	1,417	6,975	7,042	7,088
9.3 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
10.1 - Public Toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
11.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**142,310**	**158,985**	**170,123**	**172,889**	**171,847**	**171,847**	**173,689**	**183,887**	**191,266**

KZN227 Richmond - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		**17,135**	**16,863**	**19,422**	**19,307**	**20,872**	**20,872**	**21,302**	**22,282**	**23,262**
1.1 - Mayor and Council		11,574	11,539	13,577	13,665	13,858	13,858	14,332	14,992	15,651
1.2 - Municipal Manager		5,561	5,324	5,845	5,642	7,014	7,014	6,970	7,291	7,611
1.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		**44,150**	**50,246**	**48,476**	**52,456**	**51,715**	**51,715**	**49,906**	**52,202**	**54,498**
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		1	14	–	35	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Administrative and Corporate		14,961	16,002	16,942	16,670	14,797	14,797	14,499	15,166	15,834
2.3 - Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Finance Defaults		24,989	29,653	25,986	30,171	31,338	31,338	30,052	31,435	32,818
2.5 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Human Resource		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Security		4,199	4,576	5,548	5,580	5,580	5,580	5,354	5,600	5,847
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Housing		**389**	**424**	**469**	**496**	**496**	**496**	**521**	**545**	**569**
3.1 - Housing		389	424	469	496	496	496	521	545	569
3.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		**20,376**	**20,024**	**22,557**	**21,442**	**21,982**	**21,982**	**21,718**	**22,718**	**23,717**
4.1 - Cemetry		1,508	1,524	1,065	906	906	906	–	–	–
4.2 - Community halls		13,625	12,573	14,907	13,469	14,096	14,096	14,406	15,069	15,731
4.3 - Disaster Management		2,303	2,771	3,383	3,276	3,141	3,141	3,228	3,376	3,525
4.4 - Library		2,926	3,156	3,202	3,791	3,840	3,840	4,085	4,273	4,461
4.5 - Aged Care		14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		**1,507**	**1,527**	**1,576**	**1,643**	**1,643**	**1,643**	**1,727**	**1,807**	**1,886**
5.1 - Internal Audit		1,507	1,527	1,576	1,643	1,643	1,643	1,727	1,807	1,886
5.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		**7,655**	**8,537**	**11,000**	**11,940**	**11,948**	**11,948**	**1,131**	**1,183**	**1,235**
6.1 - Town Planning		6,838	7,666	9,194	10,875	10,877	10,877	–	–	–
6.2 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - PMU		817	871	1,807	1,065	1,071	1,071	1,131	1,183	1,235
6.4 - Building Regulations and Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		**39,065**	**45,067**	**54,754**	**53,546**	**52,023**	**52,023**	**53,047**	**61,693**	**64,415**
7.1 - Traffic		4,773	20,733	21,992	26,295	26,231	26,231	23,518	24,600	25,683
7.2 - Roads		29,978	19,490	28,066	22,279	20,750	20,750	24,870	32,220	33,646
7.3 - Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - Drivers Licence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Learners Licencing		4,313	4,843	4,695	4,972	5,042	5,042	4,658	4,872	5,087
7.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		**3,280**	**3,473**	**3,745**	**4,056**	**4,096**	**4,096**	**5,637**	**5,896**	**6,155**
8.1 - Estate		3,280	3,473	3,745	4,056	4,096	4,096	5,637	5,896	6,155
8.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
8.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		**6,250**	**7,089**	**6,558**	**7,429**	**6,858**	**6,858**	**7,106**	**7,433**	**7,760**
9.1 - Landfill		3,496	4,031	3,827	4,180	3,523	3,523	3,685	3,854	4,024
9.2 - Refuse Remova		1,594	2,023	1,714	2,075	2,156	2,156	2,083	2,179	2,274
9.3 - Street Cleaning		1,160	1,035	1,016	1,173	1,178	1,178	1,339	1,400	1,462
9.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		**502**	**456**	**493**	**516**	**536**	**536**	**497**	**520**	**543**
10.1 - Public Toilet		502	456	493	516	536	536	497	520	543
10.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
11.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**140,309**	**153,706**	**169,050**	**172,831**	**172,170**	**172,170**	**162,593**	**176,278**	**184,042**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**2,000**	**5,279**	**1,073**	**58**	**(323)**	**(323)**	**11,096**	**7,609**	**7,224**

KZN227 Richmond - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management	2	923	966	1,023	1,079	1,079	1,079	939	1,126	1,177	1,206
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		436	326	7,352	3,571	502	502	436	524	6,755	7,060
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		99	130	139	144	24	24	14	25	26	27
Interest earned from Receivables		297	278	291	299	487	487	438	508	532	555
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1,384	3,018	2,939	3,602	3,519	3,519	2,534	3,673	3,842	4,011
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		1,089	1,094	899	910	1,009	1,009	1,061	1,054	1,102	1,151
Licence and permits		8	12	11	13	37	37	26	39	40	42
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		1,359	774	1,145	945	1,211	1,211	999	1,265	1,323	1,381
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	19,285	27,115	28,871	28,889	28,889	28,889	29,410	31,092	32,491	33,303
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3,889	3,695	2,952	2,376	30	30	7	32	33	34
Licences or permits		1,927	2,553	2,419	2,723	2,729	2,729	2,498	2,850	2,981	3,112
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		84,762	98,889	99,868	106,214	106,477	106,477	105,022	108,576	109,076	113,915
Interest		–	–	–	–	2,629	2,629	2,424	2,744	2,871	2,997
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		**115,479**	**138,851**	**147,909**	**150,764**	**148,622**	**148,622**	**145,807**	**153,507**	**162,248**	**168,794**
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	59,042	62,291	70,246	73,130	72,985	72,985	70,390	78,361	81,965	85,572
Remuneration of councillors		5,977	6,051	6,549	7,219	7,219	7,219	5,982	7,590	7,939	8,289
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed	8	4,755	8,299	4,705	3,704	4,478	4,478	3,058	4,475	4,681	4,887
Debt impairment	3	4,535	12,776	5,551	6,782	6,782	6,782	3,558	4,468	4,674	4,879
Depreciation and amortisation		20,455	16,189	16,611	20,456	20,456	20,456	14,229	21,358	22,341	23,324
Interest		8	63	33	421	1,110	1,110	12	1,159	1,212	1,266
Contracted services		28,769	29,840	38,964	35,552	34,757	34,757	27,019	37,480	45,410	47,415
Transfers and subsidies		590	556	523	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		16,179	17,639	25,867	25,718	24,539	24,539	19,814	22,060	23,075	24,090
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**140,309**	**153,706**	**169,050**	**172,981**	**172,326**	**172,326**	**144,062**	**176,951**	**191,297**	**199,722**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(24,831)**	**(14,855)**	**(21,140)**	**(22,217)**	**(23,704)**	**(23,704)**	**1,745**	**(23,444)**	**(29,049)**	**(30,927)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	26,810	20,134	22,213	22,125	23,225	23,225	18,134	22,210	23,761	24,687
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**2,000**	**5,279**	**1,073**	**(92)**	**(479)**	**(479)**	**19,879**	**(1,234)**	**(5,288)**	**(6,241)**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**2,000**	**5,279**	**1,073**	**(92)**	**(479)**	**(479)**	**19,879**	**(1,234)**	**(5,288)**	**(6,241)**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**2,000**	**5,279**	**1,073**	**(92)**	**(479)**	**(479)**	**19,879**	**(1,234)**	**(5,288)**	**(6,241)**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	**2,000**	**5,279**	**1,073**	**(92)**	**(479)**	**(479)**	**19,879**	**(1,234)**	**(5,288)**	**(6,241)**

KZN227 Richmond - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		7	749	973	425	550	550	–	80	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		995	1,926	1,694	1,048	20,254	20,254	–	1,720	1,305	598
Vote 3 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		244	1,804	32	88	103	103	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		101	320	145	2,260	3,396	3,396	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		19,591	43,959	19,091	20,089	20,188	20,188	–	21,159	21,777	22,735
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		172	–	–	150	150	150	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**21,110**	**48,758**	**21,935**	**24,060**	**44,641**	**44,641**	**–**	**22,959**	**23,082**	**23,334**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**21,110**	**48,758**	**21,935**	**24,060**	**44,641**	**44,641**	**–**	**22,959**	**23,082**	**23,334**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**1,003**	**2,675**	**2,667**	**1,473**	**20,804**	**20,804**	**1,770**	**1,800**	**1,305**	**598**
Executive and council		7	749	973	425	550	550	431	80	–	–
Finance and administration		995	1,926	1,694	1,048	20,254	20,254	1,339	1,720	1,305	598
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**416**	**6,540**	**32**	**238**	**253**	**253**	**138**	**690**	**94**	**98**
Community and social services		244	6,540	32	88	103	103	34	690	94	98
Sport and recreation		172	–	–	150	150	150	104	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**19,692**	**44,280**	**19,236**	**22,379**	**23,674**	**23,674**	**20,019**	**21,290**	**21,777**	**22,735**
Planning and development		101	320	145	2,290	3,486	3,486	2,419	131	–	–
Road transport		19,591	43,959	19,091	20,089	20,188	20,188	17,600	21,159	21,777	22,735
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**21,110**	**53,495**	**21,935**	**24,090**	**44,731**	**44,731**	**21,927**	**23,780**	**23,176**	**23,432**
Funded by:											
National Government		19,728	40,148	18,097	19,925	19,925	19,925	17,362	20,819	21,777	22,735
Provincial Government		60	8,793	348	2,288	3,388	3,388	2,339	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**19,788**	**48,941**	**18,446**	**22,214**	**23,314**	**23,314**	**19,701**	**20,819**	**21,777**	**22,735**
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		961	3,832	3,361	–	289	289	350	2,961	1,400	697
Total Capital Funding	7	**20,749**	**52,774**	**21,807**	**22,214**	**23,603**	**23,603**	**20,052**	**23,780**	**23,176**	**23,432**

KZN227 Richmond - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Administractive and Corporate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Finance Defaults		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Human Resource		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Security		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - Cemetry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Community halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - PMU		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Building Regulations and Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - Traffic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - Drivers Licence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Learners Licencing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - Estate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Landfill		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Refuse Remova		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Public Toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		**7**	**749**	**973**	**425**	**550**	**550**	**–**	**80**	**–**	**–**
1.1 - Mayor and Council		–	749	824	425	550	550	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Municipal Manager		7	–	149	–	–	–	–	80	–	–
1.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		**995**	**1,926**	**1,694**	**1,048**	**20,254**	**20,254**	**–**	**1,720**	**1,305**	**598**
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Administrative and Corporate		959	756	936	828	750	750	–	770	805	76
2.3 - Asset Management		–	721	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Finance Defaults		36	448	758	220	19,504	19,504	–	950	500	522
2.5 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Human Resource		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Security		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
3.1 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		**244**	**1,804**	**32**	**88**	**103**	**103**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
4.1 - Cemetry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Community halls		48	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Disaster Management		–	36	–	–	15	15	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Library		195	1,752	32	88	88	88	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
5.1 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		**101**	**320**	**145**	**2,260**	**3,396**	**3,396**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
6.1 - Town Planning		101	195	128	2,260	3,380	3,380	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - PMU		–	126	17	–	16	16	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Building Regulations and Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		**19,591**	**43,959**	**19,091**	**20,089**	**20,188**	**20,188**	**–**	**21,159**	**21,777**	**22,735**
7.1 - Traffic		–	99	32	–	97	97	–	250	–	–
7.2 - Roads		19,591	43,861	19,058	20,089	20,071	20,071	–	20,909	21,777	22,735
7.3 - Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - Drivers Licence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Learners Licencing		–	–	–	–	20	20	–	–	–	–
7.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		**172**	**–**	**–**	**150**	**150**	**150**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
8.1 - Estate		172	–	–	150	150	150	–	–	–	–
8.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote 9 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Landfill		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Refuse Remova		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Public Toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		21,110	48,758	21,935	24,060	44,641	44,641	–	22,959	23,082	23,334
Total Capital Expenditure		21,110	48,758	21,935	24,060	44,641	44,641	–	22,959	23,082	23,334

KZN227 Richmond - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		26,862	18,755	11,871	25,626	22,281	22,281	27,814	22,661	17,921	19,603
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	1,868	2,320	1,016	1,025	1,025	1,025	413	146	152	136
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	8,832	3,934	5,603	7,192	7,192	7,192	9,447	6,145	6,396	6,060
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	(0)	135	0	–	–	–	(0)	–	–	0
VAT		1,241	4,566	5,811	3,379	3,379	3,379	4,406	3,445	3,603	3,762
Other current assets		0	0	377	–	–	–	712	–	–	–
Total current assets		**38,803**	**29,710**	**24,679**	**37,223**	**33,878**	**33,878**	**42,792**	**32,397**	**28,073**	**29,562**
Non current assets											
Investments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Investment property		1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,240	1,240	1,240
Property, plant and equipment	3	357,300	367,944	371,026	374,961	395,770	395,770	376,315	388,508	404,682	421,723
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		213	213	213	393	213	213	213	223	223	223
Intangible assets		508	302	840	1,160	1,171	1,171	936	467	488	510
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**359,208**	**369,646**	**373,265**	**377,700**	**398,340**	**398,340**	**378,650**	**390,438**	**406,633**	**423,696**
TOTAL ASSETS		**398,011**	**399,356**	**397,944**	**414,923**	**432,218**	**432,218**	**421,443**	**422,835**	**434,705**	**453,258**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		205	205	919	452	452	452	940	983	1,029	1,074
Consumer deposits		8	11	13	–	–	–	13	14	14	15
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	12,995	13,885	13,468	13,796	13,806	13,806	9,600	4,199	4,387	4,699
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	11,403	7,078	5,022	4,527	4,263	4,263	11,818	5,235	(3,509)	(3,573)
Provision		494	514	1,193	514	514	514	1,361	1,423	1,489	1,554
VAT		1,187	489	3,048	–	–	–	3,076	3,004	3,143	3,281
Other current liabilities		224	224	238	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		**26,516**	**22,404**	**23,902**	**19,287**	**19,034**	**19,034**	**26,809**	**14,860**	**6,552**	**7,050**
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	591	1,163	63	691	18,994	18,994	(195)	1,159	1,212	1,266
Provision	7	10,157	10,959	8,158	9,205	8,838	8,838	9,037	9,453	9,888	10,323
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		6,767	6,767	6,344	6,767	6,767	6,767	7,173	7,503	7,848	8,193
Total non current liabilities		**17,516**	**18,890**	**14,565**	**16,664**	**34,599**	**34,599**	**16,015**	**18,115**	**18,949**	**19,782**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**44,032**	**41,294**	**38,467**	**35,951**	**53,632**	**53,632**	**42,824**	**32,975**	**25,501**	**26,832**
NET ASSETS		**353,979**	**358,062**	**359,477**	**378,972**	**378,586**	**378,586**	**378,619**	**389,860**	**409,205**	**426,425**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	354,161	358,062	359,477	378,972	378,586	378,586	388,369	389,860	409,205	426,425
Reserves and funds	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	**354,161**	**358,062**	**359,477**	**378,972**	**378,586**	**378,586**	**388,369**	**389,860**	**409,205**	**426,425**

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3

4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

7 Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

(182)	–	–	–	–	–	(9,751)	0	(0)	(0)

KZN227 Richmond - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		28,228	24,815	45,723	26,549	24,204	24,204	24,204	27,894	29,177	30,461
Service charges		626	795	871	969	969	969	969	1,472	1,540	1,608
Other revenue		23,895	48,843	46,560	11,443	11,768	11,768	11,768	5,403	5,651	5,900
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	237,442	202,206	160,164	106,416	106,564	106,564	106,564	111,380	118,270	123,594
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	48,519	38,492	51,895	25,230	23,225	23,225	23,225	20,819	22,306	23,168
Interest		328	1,155	684	3,703	6,277	6,277	6,277	6,598	6,901	7,205
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(64,952)	(72,032)	(72,645)	(137,850)	(141,164)	(141,164)	(141,164)	(145,697)	(151,876)	(158,559)
Interest		–	–	–	(421)	(1,110)	(1,110)	(1,110)	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**274,086**	**244,274**	**233,252**	**36,039**	**30,731**	**30,731**	**30,731**	**27,869**	**31,969**	**33,376**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(27,368)	(28,249)	(23,167)	(24,309)	(26,647)	(26,647)	(26,647)	(23,780)	(23,706)	(23,864)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(27,368)**	**(28,249)**	**(23,167)**	**(24,309)**	**(26,647)**	**(26,647)**	**(26,647)**	**(23,780)**	**(23,706)**	**(23,864)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**246,718**	**216,025**	**210,085**	**11,731**	**4,085**	**4,085**	**4,085**	**4,088**	**8,263**	**9,512**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**21,042**	**26,902**	**18,742**	**21,594**	**21,594**	**21,594**	**21,594**	**12,417**	**16,505**	**24,769**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**267,760**	**242,927**	**228,827**	**33,325**	**25,679**	**25,679**	**25,679**	**16,505**	**24,769**	**34,280**

KZN227 Richmond - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	267,760	242,927	228,827	33,325	25,679	25,679	25,679	16,505	24,769	34,280
Other current investments > 90 days		(240,899)	(224,172)	(216,956)	(7,699)	(3,398)	(3,398)	2,135	6,156	(6,848)	(14,677)
Non current Investments	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**26,862**	**18,755**	**11,871**	**25,627**	**22,281**	**22,281**	**27,814**	**22,661**	**17,921**	**19,603**
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		11,403	7,078	5,022	4,527	4,263	4,263	11,818	5,235	(3,509)	(3,573)
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	(54)	(4,078)	(2,763)	(3,379)	(3,379)	(3,379)	1,330	(440)	(461)	(481)
Other working capital requirements	3	9,471	11,627	10,675	12,302	12,280	12,280	7,770	(1,724)	(929)	(400)
Other provisions		718	737	1,431	514	514	514	(1,361)	1,423	1,489	1,554
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		**21,538**	**15,364**	**14,366**	**13,962**	**13,677**	**13,677**	**19,558**	**4,495**	**(3,410)**	**(2,900)**
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		**5,324**	**3,391**	**(2,495)**	**11,664**	**8,604**	**8,604**	**8,257**	**18,167**	**21,331**	**22,503**
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		**5,324**	**3,391**	**(2,495)**	**11,664**	**8,604**	**8,604**	**8,257**	**18,167**	**21,331**	**22,503**

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	3,524	2,258	2,793	1,494	1,526	1,526	1,830	5,923	5,316	5,099
Creditors due	12,995	13,885	13,468	13,796	13,806	13,806	9,600	4,199	4,387	4,699
Total	(9,471)	(11,627)	(10,675)	(12,302)	(12,280)	(12,280)	(7,770)	1,724	929	400
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	10,700	6,254	6,620	8,218	8,218	8,218	9,860	6,291	6,548	6,197
Estimate of debtors collection rate	32.9%	36.1%	42.2%	18.2%	18.6%	18.6%	18.6%	94.2%	81.2%	82.3%

Long term investments committed											
Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund*)											
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases											
Employee Benefit reserve											
Non-current Provisions reserve											
Valuation roll reserve											
Investment in associate account											
Capitalisation											
	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

KZN227 Richmond - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	####	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**11,721**	**37,765**	**11,102**	**2,305**	**21,905**	**21,905**	**13,217**	**12,336**	**12,115**
Roads Infrastructure		7,964	20,664	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	8,457	348	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***7,964***	***29,121***	***348***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		1,880	4,868	410	1,000	1,000	1,000	250	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		495	423	7,376	–	–	–	200	–	–
Community Assets		***2,375***	***5,290***	***7,786***	***1,000***	***1,000***	***1,000***	***450***	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**180**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	670	261	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	***670***	***261***	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		522	–	600	220	291	291	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		***522***	**–**	***600***	***220***	***291***	***291***	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**491**	**931**	**641**	**110**	**916**	**916**	**600**	**500**	**522**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**285**	**1,091**	**198**	**607**	**909**	**909**	**861**	**544**	**76**
Machinery and Equipment		**84**	**563**	**746**	**188**	**487**	**487**	**6,636**	**6,847**	**7,148**
Transport Assets		**–**	**769**	**784**	**–**	**18,302**	**18,302**	**4,000**	**4,184**	**4,368**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**2,051**	**2,591**	**4,359**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**200**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		2,051	2,591	4,359	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***2,051***	***2,591***	***4,359***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	***200***	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	**7,338**	**13,139**	**6,474**	**21,785**	**22,825**	**22,825**	**10,363**	**10,840**	**11,317**
Roads Infrastructure		7,338	11,478	–	3,054	3,054	3,054	5,057	5,290	5,523
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	6,345	16,872	16,872	16,872	5,306	5,550	5,794
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***7,338***	***11,478***	***6,345***	***19,925***	***19,925***	***19,925***	***10,363***	***10,840***	***11,317***
Community Facilities		–	1,661	128	1,200	2,300	2,300	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	***1,661***	***128***	***1,200***	***2,300***	***2,300***	**–**	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	660	600	600	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	***660***	***600***	***600***	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	**21,110**	**53,495**	**21,935**	**24,090**	**44,731**	**44,731**	**23,780**	**23,176**	**23,432**
Roads Infrastructure		17,353	34,732	4,359	3,054	3,054	3,054	5,057	5,290	5,523
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	6,345	16,872	16,872	16,872	5,306	5,550	5,794
Electrical Infrastructure		–	8,457	348	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***17,353***	***43,189***	***11,053***	***19,925***	***19,925***	***19,925***	***10,363***	***10,840***	***11,317***
Community Facilities		1,880	6,528	538	2,200	3,300	3,300	250	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		495	423	7,376	–	–	–	400	–	–
Community Assets		***2,375***	***6,951***	***7,914***	***2,200***	***3,300***	***3,300***	***650***	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**180**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	670	261	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	***670***	***261***	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		522	–	600	880	891	891	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		***522***	**–**	***600***	***880***	***891***	***891***	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**491**	**931**	**641**	**110**	**916**	**916**	**600**	**500**	**522**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**285**	**1,091**	**198**	**607**	**909**	**909**	**861**	**544**	**76**
Machinery and Equipment		**84**	**563**	**746**	**188**	**487**	**487**	**6,636**	**6,847**	**7,148**
Transport Assets		**–**	**769**	**784**	**–**	**18,302**	**18,302**	**4,000**	**4,184**	**4,368**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		**21,110**	**53,495**	**21,935**	**24,090**	**44,731**	**44,731**	**23,780**	**23,176**	**23,432**

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	***330,928***	***352,223***	***337,203***	***355,757***	***375,298***	***375,298***	***363,753***	***379,055***	***395,178***
Roads Infrastructure		181,075	205,211	201,898	203,538	203,538	203,538	192,533	201,389	210,250
Storm water Infrastructure		–	(112)	(241)	(144)	(144)	(144)	(421)	(440)	(459)
Electrical Infrastructure		–	4,166	(3,289)	–	–	–	4,717	4,934	5,151
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)
Rail Infrastructure		–	(9,447)	(9,448)	(12,150)	(12,150)	(12,150)	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***181,075***	***199,819***	***188,921***	***191,245***	***191,245***	***191,245***	***196,829***	***205,883***	***214,942***
Community Assets		47,136	50,162	47,559	65,742	65,742	65,742	54,648	56,743	59,240
Heritage Assets		213	213	213	393	213	213	223	223	223
Investment properties		1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,240	1,240	1,240
Other Assets		21,935	20,929	20,745	19,655	19,655	19,655	20,365	21,302	22,239
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		508	302	840	1,160	1,171	1,171	467	488	510
Computer Equipment		2,611	2,648	2,797	1,729	2,535	2,535	3,132	3,149	3,287
Furniture and Office Equipment		267	1,733	1,486	1,967	2,270	2,270	825	506	529
Machinery and Equipment		2,442	2,394	1,672	1,892	2,191	2,191	2,410	2,061	1,660
Transport Assets		6,176	4,552	4,403	3,408	21,710	21,710	13,133	13,737	14,341
Land		67,381	68,284	67,381	67,381	67,381	67,381	70,480	73,722	76,966
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**330,928**	**352,223**	**337,203**	**355,757**	**375,298**	**375,298**	**363,753**	**379,055**	**395,178**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**27,166**	**28,973**	**29,958**	**31,190**	**31,613**	**31,613**	**39,803**	**41,633**	**43,465**
Depreciation	7	20,447	16,189	16,611	20,456	20,456	20,456	21,358	22,341	23,324
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	**6,720**	**12,783**	**13,347**	**10,735**	**11,158**	**11,158**	**18,444**	**19,293**	**20,141**
Roads Infrastructure		1,510	4,135	4,637	1,585	3,594	3,594	3,771	3,945	4,118
Storm water Infrastructure		100	84	99	100	50	50	100	105	109
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,326	2,433	2,540
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***1,611***	***4,219***	***4,736***	***1,685***	***3,644***	***3,644***	***6,197***	***6,482***	***6,767***
Community Facilities		594	1,284	679	735	691	691	1,472	1,540	1,607
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	68	71	71	71	74	78	81
Community Assets		***594***	***1,284***	***747***	***807***	***762***	***762***	***1,546***	***1,617***	***1,689***
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		47	104	54	606	128	128	283	296	309
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		***47***	***104***	***54***	***606***	***128***	***128***	***283***	***296***	***309***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	280	60	60	4,311	4,509	4,707
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	***280***	***60***	***60***	***4,311***	***4,509***	***4,707***
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	**40**	**42**	**43**
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		**222**	**454**	**543**	**552**	**577**	**577**	**648**	**678**	**707**
Transport Assets		**4,245**	**6,723**	**7,267**	**6,805**	**5,986**	**5,986**	**5,420**	**5,669**	**5,919**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**27,166**	**28,973**	**29,958**	**31,190**	**31,613**	**31,613**	**39,803**	**41,633**	**43,465**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*44.5%*	*29.4%*	*49.4%*	*90.4%*	*51.0%*	*51.0%*	*44.4%*	*46.8%*	*48.3%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*45.9%*	*97.2%*	*65.2%*	*106.5%*	*111.6%*	*111.6%*	*49.5%*	*48.5%*	*48.5%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*2.0%*	*3.6%*	*4.0%*	*3.0%*	*3.0%*	*3.0%*	*3.9%*	*3.9%*	*3.9%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*4.9%*	*8.1%*	*7.2%*	*9.1%*	*9.1%*	*9.1%*	*6.8%*	*6.8%*	*6.8%*

KZN227 Richmond - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	450	450	450	450	450	450
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month)		–	–	–	457	457	457	477	496	516
Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**)		–	–	–	332	332	332	352	360	375
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided	8	**–**	**–**	**–**	**788**	**788**	**788**	**829**	**856**	**890**
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (average litres per week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates **(tariff adjustment)** (**impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA**)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates **and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)**		–	–	–	980	980	980	1,064	1,112	1,140
Water **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	(457)	(457)	(457)	(477)	(496)	(516)
Refuse **(in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)**		294	303	317	–	–	–	(6)	2	(4)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**294**	**303**	**317**	**524**	**524**	**524**	**582**	**618**	**621**

6/11/2025 3:26:15 PM

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description R thousand	###	2021/22 Audited Outcome	2022/23 Audited Outcome	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Current Year 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Current Year 2024/25 Pre-audit outcome	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2025/26	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +1 2026/27	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +2 2027/28
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		19,285	27,115	28,871	29,869	29,869	29,869	40,823	32,156	33,603	34,443
Less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		–	–	–	980	980	980	11,413	1,064	1,112	1,140
Net Property Rates		**19,285**	**27,115**	**28,871**	**28,889**	**28,889**	**28,889**	**29,410**	**31,092**	**32,491**	**33,303**
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity									–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***		–	–	–	(457)	(457)	(457)	–	(477)	(496)	(516)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	457	457	457	–	477	496	516
Net Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water									–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management									–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		1,216	1,269	1,341	1,410	1,410	1,410		346	362	371
Total landfill revenue									–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)***		294	303	317	–	–	–	–	(6)	2	(4)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	332	332	332	–	352	360	375
Net Service charges - Waste Management		**923**	**966**	**1,023**	**1,079**	**1,079**	**1,079**	–	–	–	–
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	40,509	44,692	50,270	52,849	52,520	52,520	49,824	56,802	59,414	62,029
Pension and UIF Contributions		5,705	6,039	6,778	6,958	7,135	7,135	6,812	7,542	7,889	8,236
Medical Aid Contributions		2,034	2,133	2,415	2,463	2,499	2,499	2,461	2,627	2,748	2,869
Overtime		1,877	1,326	1,392	2,100	2,100	2,100	1,773	2,209	2,310	2,412
Performance Bonus		2,722	3,038	3,361	3,221	3,231	3,231	3,679	3,397	3,553	3,709
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,002	2,493	2,402	2,424	2,405	2,405	2,334	2,529	2,645	2,762
Cellphone Allowance		399	437	426	435	435	435	441	457	478	499
Housing Allowances		95	165	322	326	326	326	337	342	358	374
Other benefits and allowances		689	182	777	792	802	802	991	843	882	921
Payments in lieu of leave		1,714	1,551	1,859	1,563	1,534	1,534	1,738	1,613	1,687	1,761
Long service awards		326	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	969	235	246	–	–	–	–			
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
sub-total	5	**59,042**	**62,291**	**70,246**	**73,130**	**72,985**	**72,985**	**70,390**	**78,361**	**81,965**	**85,572**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Employee related costs	1	**59,042**	**62,291**	**70,246**	**73,130**	**72,985**	**72,985**	**70,390**	**78,361**	**81,965**	**85,572**

Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		19,948	16,026	16,498	20,382	20,382	20,382	13,981	20,991	21,957	22,923
Lease amortisation		498	163	113	73	73	73	248	367	384	401
Capital asset impairment		8	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	**20,455**	**16,189**	**16,611**	**20,456**	**20,456**	**20,456**	**14,229**	**21,358**	**22,341**	**23,324**
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total bulk purchases	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		590	556	523	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	**590**	**556**	**523**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		13,092	14,570	14,921	14,216	14,105	14,105	13,471	16,181	16,925	17,669
Consultants and Professional Services		5,118	3,344	9,934	2,531	4,671	4,671	2,886	3,387	3,543	3,699
Contractors		10,559	11,927	14,109	18,805	15,982	15,982	10,662	17,912	24,942	26,047
Total contracted services		**28,769**	**29,840**	**38,964**	**35,552**	**34,757**	**34,757**	**27,019**	**37,480**	**45,410**	**47,415**
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	367	0	0	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		1,815	1,772	2,021	2,140	2,052	2,052	2,044	2,142	2,240	2,339
Other Operational Costs		14,364	15,867	23,846	23,211	22,488	22,488	17,770	19,918	20,834	21,751
Total Operational Costs	1	**16,179**	**17,639**	**25,867**	**25,718**	**24,539**	**24,539**	**19,814**	**22,060**	**23,075**	**24,090**

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	(2)	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		3,688	5,974	1,238	1,251	1,523	1,523	(1,169)	1,261	1,319	1,377
Contracted Services		2,440	3,322	4,330	5,213	4,238	4,238	(89)	11,724	12,263	12,802
Operational Costs		591	3,487	7,779	4,271	5,397	5,397	(284)	5,460	5,711	5,962
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	6,720	12,783	13,347	10,735	11,158	11,158	(1,545)	18,444	19,293	20,141

Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other	469	2,216	3,515	–	–	–	1,931	–	–	–
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	**469**	**2,216**	**3,515**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,931**	**–**	**–**	**–**

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - Executive And Council	Vote 2 - Finance and administration	Vote 3 - Housing	Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	Vote 5 - Internal Audit	Vote 6 - Planning and Development	Vote 7 - Road Transport	Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	Vote 9 - Waste Management	Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,126	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,126
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		–	97	–	3	–	–	–	11	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	191
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25
Interest earned from Receivables		–	155	–	–	–	–	–	–	353	–	–	–	–	–	–	508
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		–	3,673	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,673
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		–	649	–	136	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	785
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	39
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	892	–	–	–	–	364	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,256
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		–	31,092	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,092
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	32	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,823	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,823
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		–	93,585	–	8,399	–	1,096	–	–	5,496	–	–	–	–	–	–	108,576
Interest		–	2,744	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,744
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		–	132,913	–	8,537	–	1,096	3,257	11	7,055	–	–	–	–	–	–	152,870
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		5,791	25,659	511	10,633	1,666	1,091	18,424	3,254	2,804	497	–	–	–	–	–	70,331
Remuneration of councillors		7,590	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,590
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed		94	525	–	1,427	–	11	1,604	70	282	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,013
Debt impairment		–	4,412	–	–	–	–	–	–	56	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,468
Depreciation and amortisation		26	201	–	11	–	5	18,549	1,435	74	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,301
Interest		11	1,114	–	11	–	–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,143
Contracted services		2,562	10,504	–	8,052	–	–	9,032	50	3,564	–	–	–	–	–	–	33,763
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		5,227	7,491	10	1,584	61	24	5,431	828	327	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,983
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		21,302	49,906	521	21,718	1,727	1,131	53,047	5,637	7,106	497	–	–	–	–	–	162,593
Surplus/(Deficit)		(21,302)	83,007	(521)	(13,181)	(1,727)	(36)	(49,790)	(5,626)	(51)	(497)	–	–	–	–	–	(9,723)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	–	–	–	–	20,819	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,819
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(21,302)	83,007	(521)	(13,181)	(1,727)	20,784	(49,790)	(5,626)	(51)	(497)	–	–	–	–	–	11,096

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste		3,380	3,155	3,842	150	150	150	4,358	3,672	3,842	4,018
Waste Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		1,808	3,492	1,924	4,221	4,221	4,221	1,858	2,121	2,217	2,286
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		**5,188**	**6,647**	**5,765**	**4,372**	**4,372**	**4,372**	**6,217**	**5,794**	**6,059**	**6,303**
Less: Impairment for debt		**(3,320)**	**(4,327)**	**(4,749)**	**(3,346)**	**(3,346)**	**(3,346)**	**(5,804)**	**(5,647)**	**(5,907)**	**(6,167)**
Impairment for Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for Waste		(3,320)	(4,327)	(3,197)	(3,531)	(3,531)	(3,531)	(4,318)	(4,041)	(4,226)	(4,412)
Impairment for Waste Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		–	–	(1,552)	185	185	185	(1,486)	(1,607)	(1,681)	(1,755)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		**1,868**	**2,320**	**1,016**	**1,025**	**1,025**	**1,025**	**413**	**146**	**152**	**136**
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		46,871	39,835	45,507	45,968	45,968	45,968	50,787	50,615	52,912	54,623
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(39,533)	(38,659)	(43,238)	(41,218)	(41,218)	(41,218)	(45,121)	(48,800)	(51,045)	(53,291)
Net Property rates		**7,338**	**1,176**	**2,268**	**4,750**	**4,750**	**4,750**	**5,666**	**1,815**	**1,867**	**1,332**
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		3,253	4,452	5,069	2,443	2,443	2,443	4,704	5,295	5,539	5,783
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		(1,759)	(1,694)	(1,734)	–	–	–	(923)	(965)	(1,010)	(1,054)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		**1,494**	**2,758**	**3,335**	**2,443**	**2,443**	**2,443**	**3,781**	**4,330**	**4,529**	**4,729**
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		**8,832**	**3,934**	**5,603**	**7,192**	**7,192**	**7,192**	**9,447**	**6,145**	**6,396**	**6,060**
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
System Input Volume		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period erros		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period erros		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		0	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Acquisitions		234	1,327	1,255	–	–	–	728	–	–	–
Issues	7	(234)	(1,192)	(1,255)	–	–	–	(728)	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period erros		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		**(0)**	**135**	**0**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**0**
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	18	156	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	(18)	(156)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period erros		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period erros		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		235	1,006	2,104	–	–	–	1,203	–	–	–
Issues	7	(235)	(1,006)	(2,104)	–	–	–	(1,203)	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period erros		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		–	**0**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period erros		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		**(0)**	**135**	**0**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**0**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		563,382	586,132	604,786	602,342	623,152	623,152	623,568	654,392	682,797	712,075
Leases recognised as PPE	3	683	721	743	740	740	740	743	777	813	848
Less: Accumulated depreciation		206,765	218,909	234,503	228,121	228,121	228,121	247,995	266,661	278,928	291,200
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	**357,300**	**367,944**	**371,026**	**374,961**	**395,770**	**395,770**	**376,315**	**388,508**	**404,682**	**421,723**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		205	205	919	452	452	452	940	983	1,029	1,074
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**205**	**205**	**919**	**452**	**452**	**452**	**940**	**983**	**1,029**	**1,074**
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	12,995	13,885	13,468	13,796	13,806	13,806	9,600	4,199	4,387	4,699
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		11,403	7,078	5,022	4,527	4,263	4,263	11,818	5,235	(3,509)	(3,573)
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT		1,187	489	3,048	–	–	–	3,076	3,004	3,143	3,281
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	2	**25,585**	**21,451**	**21,538**	**18,322**	**18,069**	**18,069**	**24,495**	**12,439**	**4,020**	**4,407**
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	8	580	63	64	18,366	18,366	(195)	1,159	1,212	1,266
Other financial liabilities		584	584	–	628	628	(628)	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**591**	**1,163**	**63**	**691**	**18,994**	**17,738**	**(195)**	**1,159**	**1,212**	**1,266**
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Elelctricty Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payables and Accruals - General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Debt Relief		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		–	–	–	6,767	6,767	(6,767)	7,173	7,503	7,848	8,193
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		7,529	8,331	5,659	6,536	6,169	6,169	6,146	6,429	6,725	7,021
Other		2,628	2,628	2,499	2,669	2,669	2,669	2,891	3,024	3,163	3,302
Total Provisions		**10,157**	**10,959**	**8,158**	**15,972**	**15,605**	**2,071**	**16,210**	**16,956**	**17,736**	**18,516**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		352,161	352,783	358,404	379,064	379,064	379,064	358,739	391,094	414,493	432,666
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		352,161	352,783	358,404	379,064	379,064	379,064	358,739	391,094	414,493	432,666
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		2,000	5,279	1,073	(92)	(479)	(479)	19,879	(1,234)	(5,288)	(6,241)
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**354,161**	**358,062**	**359,477**	**378,972**	**378,586**	**378,586**	**378,619**	**389,860**	**409,205**	**426,425**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**354,161**	**358,062**	**359,477**	**378,972**	**378,586**	**378,586**	**378,619**	**389,860**	**409,205**	**426,425**

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases

4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17

5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchance Transactions ("True Creditors")

6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1

7. Inventry Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1

8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)

9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
To facilitate land use management	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6										
To ensure sustainable and coordinated development throughout the municipality	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6										
To implement disaster management programmes	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6										
To promote the use of libraries, facilities and dissemination of information.	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6		3,000	3,048	3,048	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,860	5,065	5,230
To enhance road safety, law enforcement and promote the driver's license/testing.	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6		3,015	3,154	3,299	3,015	3,154	3,299	3,015	3,154	3,299
										–	–	–
To update and communicate systems that drive institutional development and enhance staff recruitment, retention and motivation.	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1								112	117	122
To effectively manage the information communication technology systems and ICT infrastructure of the municipality.	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1								–	–	–
To maintain good employer employee relations and improving institutional and organizational capacity	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1								–	–	–
To strengthen governance and IGR Structures	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1								–	–	–
										–	–	–
To provide sustainable human settlements.	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2								–	–	–
To provide access to proper community facilities	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2								–	–	–
To ensure the role-out of electrification projects throughout the municipality	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2			6,633	2,700	9,920	8,000	8,000	3,105	4,116	–
To provide safe and reliable waste management services	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2								–	–	–
To improve accessibility through maintenance and road infrastructure provision.	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2								10,011	1,091	1,168
										–	–	–
To promote economic development and economic growth	Development of local economy and provide support	3			3,000	5,200				1,000	–	–
To promote tourism industry and identify tourism opportunities	Development of local economy and provide support	3								1,200	–	–
To support skills development and economic growth	Development of local economy and provide support	3		1,000	1,101	1,287	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,410	–	–
To promote job creation in the green economy sector	Development of local economy and provide support	3								–	–	–
										–	–	–
To improve financial viability and sound financial management as per MFMA	Achieve efficient and effective Financial Management	4			1,850	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,900	2,000	2,200
To effect the SCM policy in a way that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective.	Achieve efficient and effective Financial Management	4										
To ensure effective bid committees to support procurement for service delivery	Achieve efficient and effective Financial Management	4										
To ensure effective communication by strategically profiling the Municipality in line with the Mission and vision	Ensure good public relations and governance	5		108,464	120,065	130,425	131,554	131,193	131,048	127,894	146,705	156,774
To ensure compliance with Municipal by-laws and improve public participation and awareness.	Ensure good public relations and governance	5										
Ensure effective and focused communication, both within and outside the Municipality	Ensure good public relations and governance	5										
To provide reasonable assurance on the adequacy and the effectiveness of internal controls, risks and performance management	Ensure good public relations and governance	5										
To promote gender equality and protect rights of senior citizens	Ensure good public relations and governance	5										
To promote sports, art & culture and recreation throughout the municipality	Ensure good public relations and governance	5										
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	**115,479**	**138,851**	**147,909**	**150,764**	**148,622**	**148,622**	**153,507**	**162,248**	**168,794**

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

6/11/2025 3:26:16 PM

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
To facilitate land use management	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6		518	534	552	573	573	573	613	641	671
To ensure sustainable and coordinated development throughout the municipality	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6		2,130	2,196	2,268	2,353	2,353	2,353	2,519	2,635	2,756
To implement disaster management programmes	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6		887	915	945	980	980	980	1,049	1,098	1,148
To promote the use of libraries, facilities and dissemination of information.	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6		523	539	557	578	578	578	619	647	677
To enhance road safety, law enforcement and promote the driver's license/testing.	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6		19,455	20,056	20,719	21,493	21,493	21,493	23,012	24,071	25,178
				–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
To update and communicate systems that drive institutional development and enhance staff recruitment, retention and motivation.	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1		8,006	8,254	8,527	8,845	8,845	8,845	9,470	9,906	10,362
To effectively manage the information communication technology systems and ICT infrastructure of the municipality.	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1		2,959	3,050	3,151	3,269	3,269	3,269	3,500	3,661	3,829
To maintain good employer employee relations and improving institutional and organizational capacity	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1		38,446	50,372	61,251	68,304	68,304	68,304	73,130	76,494	80,013
To strengthen governance and IGR Structures	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1		–	–	–	–	15,457	10,886		–	–
				–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
To provide sustainable human settlements.	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2		8	8	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
To provide access to proper community facilities	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2		2,663	2,745	2,836	2,942	2,942	2,942	3,150	3,295	3,446
To ensure the role-out of electrification projects throughout the municipality	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
To provide safe and reliable waste management services	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2		3,720	3,835	3,962	4,110	4,110	4,110	4,400	4,602	4,814
To improve accessibility through maintenance and road infrastructure provision.	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2		10,578	10,905	11,266	11,686	11,686	11,686	12,512	13,088	13,690
				–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
To promote economic development and economic growth	Development of local economy and provide support	3		1,701	1,754	1,812	1,879	1,879	1,879	2,012	2,105	2,201
To promote tourism industry and identify tourism opportunities	Development of local economy and provide support	3		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
To support skills development and economic growth	Development of local economy and provide support	3		1,192	1,229	1,270	1,317	1,317	1,317	1,410	1,475	1,543
To promote job creation in the green economy sector	Development of local economy and provide support	3		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
				–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
To improve financial viability and sound financial management as per MFMA	Achieve efficient and effective Financial Management	4		28,428	27,627	29,589	23,546	12,130	12,005	16,957	25,175	30,273
To effect the SCM policy in a way that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective.	Achieve efficient and effective Financial Management	4		–	–	–	–		–		–	–
To ensure effective bid committees to support procurement for service delivery	Achieve efficient and effective Financial Management	4		25	26	27	28	28	28	30	31	33
				–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
To ensure effective communication by strategically profiling the Municipality in line with the Mission and vision	Ensure good public relations and governance	5		10,079	10,391	10,735	11,135	6,439	11,135	11,922	11,240	7,441
To ensure compliance with Municipal by-laws and improve public participation and awareness.	Ensure good public relations and governance	5		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
Ensure effective and focused communication, both within and outside the Municipality	Ensure good public relations and governance	5		423	436	450	467	467	467	500	523	547
To provide reasonable assurance on the adequacy and the effectiveness of internal controls, risks and performance management	Ensure good public relations and governance	5		1,587	1,636	1,690	1,753	1,753	1,753	1,877	1,963	2,054
To promote gender equality and protect rights of senior citizens	Ensure good public relations and governance	5		51	52	54	56	56	56	60	63	66
To promote sports, art & culture and recreation throughout the municipality	Ensure good public relations and governance	5		6,931	7,145	7,381	7,657	7,657	7,657	8,198	8,575	8,969
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	**140,310**	**153,706**	**169,050**	**172,981**	**172,326**	**172,326**	**176,951**	**191,297**	**199,722**

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance	*0*	*0*	*(0)*	*(0)*	*(0)*	*(0)*	*(0)*	*0*	*(0)*

6/11/2025 3:26:17 PM

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
To facilitate land use management	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6										
To ensure sustainable and coordinated development throughout the municipality	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6										
To implement disaster management programmes	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6										
To promote the use of libraries, facilities and dissemination of information.	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6		729	729							
To enhance road safety, law enforcement and promote the driver's license/testing.	Promotion of Sustainable Spatial Planning and Development	6										
To update and communicate systems that drive institutional development and enhance staff recruitment, retention and motivation.	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1		–	–	–	–	798	798	828	–	–
To effectively manage the information communication technology systems and ICT infrastructure of the municipality.	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1		–	–	–	–	415	415	430	–	–
To maintain good employer employee relations and improving institutional and organizational capacity	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1										
To strengthen governance and IGR Structures	Effective and efficient Human Resource Management and Development	1										
To provide sustainable human settlements.	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2										
To provide access to proper community facilities	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2										
To ensure the role-out of electrification projects throughout the municipality	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2										
To provide safe and reliable waste management services	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2										
To improve accessibility through maintenance and road infrastructure provision.	Improve service delivery and infrastructure development	2		20,381	48,029	21,935	1,131	20,497	20,497	18,988	–	–
To promote economic development and economic growth	Development of local economy and provide support	3			–	–	–	1,849	1,849	2,260	10,082	635
To promote tourism industry and identify tourism opportunities	Development of local economy and provide support	3										
To support skills development and economic growth	Development of local economy and provide support	3										
To promote job creation in the green economy sector	Development of local economy and provide support	3										
To improve financial viability and sound financial management as per MFMA	Achieve efficient and effective Financial Management	4										
To effect the SCM policy in a way that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective.	Achieve efficient and effective Financial Management	4										
To ensure effective bid committees to support procurement for service delivery	Achieve efficient and effective Financial Management	4										
To ensure effective communication by strategically profiling the Municipality in line with the Mission and vision	Ensure good public relations and governance	5		–	–	–	–	410	410	425	13,000	
To ensure compliance with Municipal by-laws and improve public participation and awareness.	Ensure good public relations and governance	5					22,929	20,464	20,646			
Ensure effective and focused communication, both within and outside the Municipality	Ensure good public relations and governance	5						182				
To provide reasonable assurance on the adequacy and the effectiveness of internal controls, risks and performance management	Ensure good public relations and governance	5										
To promote gender equality and protect rights of senior citizens	Ensure good public relations and governance	5										
To promote sports, art & culture and recreation throughout the municipality	Ensure good public relations and governance	5		–	–	–	–	27	27	28	–	22,699
		N O P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	**21,110**	**48,758**	**21,935**	**24,060**	**44,641**	**44,641**	**22,959**	**23,082**	**23,334**

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
check capital balance	*(0)*	*(0)*	*0*	*(0)*	*0*	*0*	*(0)*	*(0)*	*0*

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Mediur
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26
Vote 1 - Financial Services								
To improve financial viability and sound financial management as per MFMA		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
To effect SCM policy in a way that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Annual Procurement plan prepared		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Effective bid committees to support procurement for service delivery		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
To prepare the budget for the municipality in compliance with legislative prescripts		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Vote 2- Community and Operational Services								
To implement disaster management programmes		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
To provide law enforcement and Security Services		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services								
To implement road - building and maintenance programmes and improve rural accessibility		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
To Implement Electrification Projects to provide access to Households Connections		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
To provide assess to proper community facilities		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection								
To foster a culture of good employee management and retention		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
To update and communicate systems that drive institutional development and enhance staff recruitment, retention and motivation		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
To strengthen governance and IGR Structures		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100
To effectively manage the information communication technology systems and Information Communications Technology infrastructure of the municipality.		100.0%	100.0%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager								
To improve compliance and public participation and awareness		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services								
To ensure compliance with Municipal by-laws		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
To promote economic development and economic growth		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
To ensure compliance with Municipal by-laws		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
To ensure sustainable and coordinated development throughout the municipality		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

n Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
100.00%	100.00%
100.00%	100.00%
100.00%	100.00%
100.00%	100.00%
100.00%	100.00%
100.00%	100.00%
100.00%	100.00%
100.00%	100.00%
100.00%	100.00%
100.00%	100.00%
100.00%	100.00%
100.00%	100.00%
100	100
100.00%	100.00%
100.00%	100.00%
100.00%	100.00%
100.00%	100.00%
100.00%	100.00%
100.00%	100.00%

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.6%	0.6%	0.0%	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.7%	0.7%	0.0%	0.8%	0.7%	0.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.5	1.3	1.0	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.6	2.2	4.3	4.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	1.5	1.3	1.0	(0.7)	(0.9)	(0.9)	1.6	(1.3)	(3.6)	(3.1)
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.1	0.9	0.5	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.5	2.8	2.8
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	2124.3%	1981.7%	556.3%	591.9%	1592.2%	1592.2%	1830.4%	1779.2%	387.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		2124.3%	1981.7%	556.3%	591.9%	1592.2%	1592.2%	1830.4%	1779.2%	387.3%	388.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	9.7%	7.1%	8.5%	7.8%	7.9%	7.9%	10.3%	7.1%	6.9%	6.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >				12.0%	12.0%	12.0%		20.0%	20.0%	20.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		4.3%	2.9%	2.2%	13.6%	16.6%	16.6%	46.0%	31.7%	-14.2%	-10.4%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Water treatment works	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Natural sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	51.1%	44.9%	47.5%	48.5%	49.1%	49.1%	48.3%	51.0%	50.5%	50.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	56.3%	49.2%	51.9%	53.3%	54.0%	54.0%	58.9%	56.0%	55.4%	55.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	5.8%	9.2%	9.0%	7.1%	7.5%	7.5%	12.6%	12.0%	11.9%	11.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.7%	11.7%	11.3%	13.8%	14.5%	14.5%	9.8%	14.7%	14.5%	14.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	100.0	203.1	39.9	24.0	23.7	23.7	22.1	22.2	22.5	23.4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	741.6%	668.2%	136.3%	227.4%	668.7%	668.7%	1007.3%	581.0%	126.1%	118.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	30.1	24.0	20.6	3.0	2.3	2.3	2.7	1.4	2.0	2.6

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Debtors > 90 days				51,652	51,652	51,652		51,652	51,652	51,652
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	8,892	10,116	11,131	11,239	11,205	11,205	9,676	11,639	12,692	13,251
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	1,323	(183)	3,489	1,847	21,327	21,327	(19,701)	2,140	1,305	598
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				66	72	72	72	72	72	72
Females aged 5 - 14		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				7	47	47	47	47	47	47
Males aged 5 - 14		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Females aged 15 - 34		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Males aged 15 - 34		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Unemployment		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016										
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				24,612	24,612	24,612	24,612	24,612	24,612	24,612
R1 - R1 600		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				28,132	28,132	28,132	28,132	28,132	28,132	28,132
R1 601 - R3 200		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				2,732	2,732	2,732	2,732	2,732	2,732	2,732
R3 201 - R6 400		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				999	999	999	999	999	999	999
R6 401 - R12 800		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				859	859	859	859	859	859	859
R12 801 - R25 600		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				591	591	591	591	591	591	591
R25 601 - R51 200		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				230	230	230	230	230	230	230
R52 201 - R102 400		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				36	36	36	36	36	36	36
R102 401 - R204 800		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016				21	21	21	21	21	21	21
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R5 500 per household per month	13											
	2	Community Survey - Stats SA 2016							29334.27	29334.27	29334.27	29334.27
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016							72	72	72	72
Number of poor people in municipal area		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016							55	55	55	55
Number of households in municipal area		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016							18	18	18	18
Number of poor households in municipal area		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016							14	14	14	14
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Community Survey - Stats SA 2016							2 STATE PENS	2 STATE PENS	2 STATE PENS	2 STATE PENSI
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Names of service providers		**Household service targets (000)**									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									

List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)**	–	–	–	456,701	456,701	456,701	476,796	495,868	515,702
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**	–	–	–	331,716	331,716	331,716	351,955	360,164	374,571
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	450	450	450	450	450	450
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2021/22 Audited Outcome	2022/23 Audited Outcome	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Current Year 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Current Year 2024/25 Pre-audit outcome	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year beg - R'000	18(1)b	1	21,042	26,902	18,742	21,594	21,594	21,594	21,594	12,417	16,505	24,769
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	5,324	3,391	(2,495)	11,664	8,604	8,604	8,257	18,167	21,331	22,503
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	30.1	24.0	20.6	3.0	2.3	2.3	2.7	1.4	2.0	2.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	2,000	5,279	1,073	(92)	(479)	(479)	19,879	(1,234)	(5,288)	(6,241)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	33.0%	0.5%	(5.8%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(4.7%)	1.5%	(1.5%)	(3.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	32.9%	36.1%	42.2%	18.2%	18.6%	18.6%	18.6%	94.2%	81.2%	82.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	22.4%	45.5%	18.6%	22.6%	22.6%	22.6%	11.7%	13.9%	13.9%	14.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								403.3%	385.9%	387.9%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(41.6%)	5.9%	24.1%	0.0%	0.0%	20.0%	(36.2%)	4.1%	(5.4%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.0%	3.6%	4.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	9.7%	4.8%	19.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2021/22 Audited Outcome	2022/23 Audited Outcome	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Current Year 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Current Year 2024/25 Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		0.0%	39.0%	6.5%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	1.3%	7.5%	4.5%	2.5%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		0.0%	40.6%	6.5%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	1.8%	7.6%	4.5%	2.5%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		0.0%	4.7%	5.9%	5.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(12.9%)	4.4%	4.5%	2.5%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		20,207	28,082	29,894	29,967	29,967	29,967	30,349	32,218	33,668	34,509
Service charges			20,207	28,082	29,894	29,967	29,967	29,967	30,349	32,218	33,668	34,509
Property rates			19,285	27,115	28,871	28,889	28,889	28,889	29,410	31,092	32,491	33,303
Service charges - electricity revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse removal			923	966	1,023	1,079	1,079	1,079	939	1,126	1,177	1,206
Agency services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			1,323	4,553	3,489	1,877	21,417	21,417	2,226	2,961	1,400	697
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		52,749	74,453	93,155	38,962	36,940	36,940	36,940	34,769	36,368	37,968
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		160,161	206,185	220,766	214,323	198,962	198,962	199,014	36,927	44,799	46,138
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(4,447)	366	1,598	–	–	1,642	(3,569)	257	(352)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		111,571	119,023	122,081	128,339	129,702	129,702	123,156	130,786	132,837	138,601
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		21,110	53,495	21,935	24,090	44,731	44,731	21,927	23,780	23,176	23,432
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		2,051	2,591	4,359	–	–	–		200	–	–
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										10,215	10,658	11,048
DoRA capital grants total MFY										22,210	23,761	24,687
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										32,425	34,419	35,734
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
MIG OPERATIONAL										1,096	1,174	1,219
FMG Revenue										2,000	2,200	2,300
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant										2,054	2,054	2,054
Provincialisation of libraries										3,214	3,358	3,515
Community library services										1,851	1,872	1,959
										10,215	**10,658**	**11,048**
DoRA capital												
MIG PMU										20,819	22,306	23,168
Informal Economy Infrastructure- LED										1,391	1,455	1,519
										22,210	**23,761**	**24,687**
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(4,447)	366	1,598	–	–	1,642	(3,569)	257	(352)
Total Operating Revenue			115,479	138,851	147,909	150,764	148,622	148,622	148,622	153,507	162,248	168,794
Total Operating Expenditure			140,309	153,706	169,050	172,981	172,326	172,326	172,326	176,951	191,297	199,722
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(24,831)	(14,855)	(21,140)	(22,217)	(23,704)	(23,704)	(23,704)	(23,444)	(29,049)	(30,927)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										12,417		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				20.2%	6.5%	1.9%	(1.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	3.3%	5.7%	4.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				40.6%	6.5%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	1.8%	5.7%	4.5%	2.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				39.0%	6.5%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.5%	4.5%	2.5%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			0.0%	9.5%	10.0%	2.3%	(0.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	2.7%	8.1%	4.4%
% Increase in Employee Costs			0.0%	5.5%	12.8%	4.1%	(0.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	7.4%	4.6%	4.4%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			0	168811.5609	394640.9566	395299.7838	396658.5435	72985172	394514.4432	423571.8486	445464.3913	85571880
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)			0	0	467818.9321	515609.1429	0	515609.1429	515609.1429	542164.2857	0	592055.1429
R&M % of PPE			2.0%	3.6%	4.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			4.9%	8.1%	7.2%	9.1%	9.1%	9.1%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			22.4%	45.5%	18.6%	22.6%	22.6%	22.6%	11.7%	13.9%	13.9%	14.1%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			21,110	53,495	21,935	24,090	44,731	44,731	21,927	23,780	23,176	23,432
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			(98.2%)	(98.5%)	(99.3%)	(92.2%)	(52.5%)	(52.5%)	(91.3%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			2197.1%	1395.9%	652.6%	0.0%	15477.7%	15477.7%	6257.0%	803.1%	1656.0%	3363.2%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Asset Renewal			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			32.9%	36.1%	42.2%	18.2%	18.6%	18.6%	18.6%	94.2%	81.2%	82.3%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.6%	0.6%	0.0%	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			5,324	3,391	(2,495)	11,664	8,604	8,604	8,257	18,167	21,331	22,503
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
(excl operational transfers)			1.0%	0.8%	0.7%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.4%	1.3%	1.2%	1.1%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			115,479	138,851	147,909	150,764	148,622	148,622	148,622	153,507	162,248	168,794
Total Operating Expenditure			140,309	153,706	169,050	172,981	172,326	172,326	172,326	176,951	191,297	199,722
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(24,831)	(14,855)	(21,140)	(22,217)	(23,704)	(23,704)	(23,704)	(23,444)	(29,049)	(30,927)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			5,324	3,391	(2,495)	11,664	8,604	8,604	8,257	18,167	21,331	22,503
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖		15	ü	ü	û	ü	ü	ü	ü	ü	ü	ü

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		79906	79906	79906	79906	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		2022	2023	2024	2025	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		48	36	24	12	0	0	60	0	0
No. of properties	5	3171	3171	3183	3176	3176	3176	3200	3220	3222
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of objections by rate payers		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
No. of appeals by rate payers		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	35	35	35	35	35	35	4	4	4
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		84	84	84	104	104	104	132	133	133
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		5000000	5000000	5000000	5000000	5000000	5000000	72200000	72200000	72200000
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**72**	**72**	**72**
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	44725000	44725000	44725000	44725000	44725000	44725000	44725000	44725000	44725000
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	624066000	624066000	624066000	624066000	624066000	624066000	624066000	624066000	624066000
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	17216000	17895000	18466000	29869085.54	29869085.54	29869085.54	31091797.75	32490928.65	33303201.86
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	8709000	9752000	0	28375631.26	28375631.26	28375631.26	29537207.86	30866382.21	31638041.77
Expected cash collection rate (%)		95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	579303	579303	579303	961874	1005158	1030287
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		769520	769520	769520	769520	769520	769520	758900	793051	812877
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	99151	99151	99151	102297	106900	109573
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	908606	908606	908606	967065	1010583	1035848
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		**770**	**770**	**770**	**2,357**	**2,357**	**2,357**	**2,790**	**2,916**	**2,989**

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand

2. To give effect to rates policy

3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff

4. Required to implement new system (FTE)

5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12

6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

7. Included in rate revenue budget

8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**		5	5	–	5	5	–	–	5	–	–	–
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		3	3	–	3	3	–	–	3	–	–	–
Method of valuation used **(select)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Base of valuation **(select)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		1	1	–	1	1	–	–	1	–	–	–
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		1	1	–	1	1	–	–	1	–	–	–
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		1	1	–	1	1	–	–	1	–	–	–
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2025/26												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**		7	7	–	7	7	–	–	7	–	–	–
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		1	1	–	1	1	–	–	1	–	–	–
Method of valuation used **(select)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Base of valuation **(select)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		1	1	–	1	1	–	–	1	–	–	–
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		1	1	–	1	1	–	–	1	–	–	–
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		2	2	–	2	2	–	–	2	–	–	–
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	**6**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:												
Average rate	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
Business and commercial properties			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	227929	249955	261203	267733
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	459981	503751	526420	539581
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	769520	758900	793051	812877
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	99151	102297	106900	109573
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	908606	967065	1010583	1035848
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			54	60	60	62	65	68	70
Basic charge/fixed fee			789	871	871	913	954	997	1021
80l bin - once a week			1578	1742	1742	1827	1907	1993	2043
250l bin - once a week			3156	3483	3483	3654	3814	3986	4086

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
All residentail section 17 MPRA	0	-	700,164	734,472	650,194	768,996	700,164	734,472	768,996
Residential Property	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Qualifying Indigent Households	0	-	579,303	579,303	579,303	503,751	503,751	1,005,158	1,030,287
Residential Nature Reserve	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
Waste water tariffs									
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
Electricity tariffs									
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26 % incr.	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		324.00	324.00	324.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	28.60%	450.00	450.00	450.00
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Refuse removal		40.00	40.00	50.00	60.00	70.00	80.00	33.30%	80.00	90.00	90.00
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
sub-total		**364.00**	**364.00**	**374.00**	**410.00**	**420.00**	**430.00**	**29.3%**	**530.00**	**540.00**	**540.00**
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Total large household bill:		**364.00**	**364.00**	**374.00**	**410.00**	**420.00**	**430.00**	**29.3%**	**530.00**	**540.00**	**540.00**
% increase/-decrease		**–**	**–**	**2.7%**	**9.6%**	**2.4%**	**2.4%**	**(99.9%)**	**23.3%**	**1.9%**	**–**
	2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	0.00%	150.00	150.00	150.00
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
sub-total		**150.00**	**150.00**	**150.00**	**150.00**	**150.00**	**150.00**	**–**	**150.00**	**150.00**	**150.00**
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Total small household bill:		**150.00**	**150.00**	**150.00**	**150.00**	**150.00**	**150.00**	**–**	**150.00**	**150.00**	**150.00**
% increase/-decrease		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(100.0%)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
				-	-	-	-				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Refuse removal		52.00	53.00	54.00	55.00	56.00	57.00	3.60%	57.00	58.00	59.00
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
sub-total		**52.00**	**53.00**	**54.00**	**55.00**	**56.00**	**57.00**	**3.6%**	**57.00**	**58.00**	**59.00**
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	0.00%	–	-	-
Total small household bill:		**52.00**	**53.00**	**54.00**	**55.00**	**56.00**	**57.00**	**3.6%**	**57.00**	**58.00**	**59.00**
% increase/-decrease		**–**	**1.9%**	**1.9%**	**1.9%**	**1.8%**	**1.8%**	**(99.9%)**	**–**	**1.8%**	**1.7%**

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		26,902	18,742	11,871	15,903	12,552	12,552	22,661	17,921	19,603
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	**26,902**	**18,742**	**11,871**	**15,903**	**12,552**	**12,552**	**22,661**	**17,921**	**19,603**
Entities										
Securities - National Government		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Listed Corporate Bonds		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Deposits - Bank		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		**26,902**	**18,742**	**11,871**	**15,903**	**12,552**	**12,552**	**22,661**	**17,921**	**19,603**

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
ABSA	0	12 months	Short term	No	variable	9.57	0	0	31 July 2025	10,797	–	–		10,797
First National Bank	0	3 months	Short term	No	variable	4.7	0	0	30 June 2025	33,141	517	(26,000)		7,141
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00 January 1900		4,207	–		4,724
														–
														–
														–
														–
Municipality sub-total										43,938		(26,000)	–	22,661
Entities														
N/A		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
N/A		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
N/A		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
N/A		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
N/A		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
N/A		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
N/A		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									43,938		(26,000)	–	22,661

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

6/11/2025 3:26:22 PM

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

6/11/2025 3:26:23 PM

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		98,146	96,615	95,994	102,354	102,354	101,305	103,511	101,792	106,386
Local Government Equitable Share		1,101	1,287	1,125	1,410	1,410	1,410	2,054	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,850	1,950	1,950	1,900	1,900	1,900	2,000	2,200	2,300
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		16,889	7,000	–	1,049	1,049	0	1,096	1,174	1,219
Equitable Share		78,306	86,378	92,919	97,995	97,995	97,995	98,361	98,418	102,867
Provincial Government:		**3,048**	**6,454**	**3,700**	**3,860**	**4,960**	**5,883**	**5,065**	**5,230**	**5,474**

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**80,613**	**89,993**	**96,512**	**102,354**	**102,354**	**101,529**	**103,511**	**103,846**	**108,440**
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	1,287	1,125	1,410	1,410	1,247	2,054	2,054	2,054
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,850	1,950	1,950	1,900	1,900	1,818	2,000	2,200	2,300
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		456	377	518	1,049	1,049	469	1,096	1,174	1,219
Equitable Share		78,306	86,378	92,919	97,995	97,995	97,995	98,361	98,418	102,867
Provincial Government:		**3,048**	**4,211**	**5,871**	**3,860**	**4,123**	**3,675**	**5,065**	**5,230**	**5,474**

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(636)	16,779	23,402	23,402	23,402	23,402	23,937	–	–
Current year receipts		98,146	96,615	95,994	102,354	102,354	102,354	103,511	101,792	106,386
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**80,613**	**89,993**	**96,512**	**102,354**	**102,354**	**102,354**	**103,511**	**103,846**	**108,440**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		16,897	23,402	22,884	23,402	23,402	23,402	23,937	(2,054)	(2,054)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		801	(581)	1,652	(1,101)	(1,101)	(1,101)	(561)	–	–
Current year receipts		3,048	6,454	3,700	3,860	4,960	4,960	5,065	5,230	5,474
Repayment of grants		–	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**3,048**	**4,211**	**5,871**	**3,860**	**4,123**	**4,123**	**5,065**	**5,230**	**5,474**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		801	1,652	(520)	(1,101)	(264)	(264)	(561)	–	(0)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	(48)	(48)	(48)	(48)	(50)	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(48)	(48)	(48)	(48)	(48)	(50)	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**83,661**	**94,203**	**102,383**	**106,214**	**106,477**	**106,477**	**108,576**	**109,076**	**113,915**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**17,699**	**25,006**	**22,317**	**22,253**	**23,090**	**23,090**	**23,326**	**(2,054)**	**(2,054)**
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		802	(8,997)	(22,253)	(22,253)	(22,253)	(22,253)	(22,735)	–	–
Current year receipts		17,322	16,211	22,331	19,925	19,925	19,925	20,819	22,306	23,168
Repayment of grants		–	1,100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**26,810**	**28,329**	**21,813**	**19,925**	**19,925**	**19,925**	**20,819**	**22,306**	**23,168**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(8,686)	(22,216)	(21,735)	(22,253)	(22,253)	(22,253)	(22,735)	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3,757	3,878	4,527	4,527	4,527	4,527	4,645	–	–
Current year receipts		(266)	5,200	323	2,200	2,200	2,200	1,391	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**4,791**	**409**	**2,200**	**3,300**	**3,300**	**1,391**	**1,455**	**1,519**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3,492	4,287	4,441	4,527	3,427	3,427	4,645	(1,455)	(1,519)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**26,810**	**33,120**	**22,222**	**22,125**	**23,225**	**23,225**	**22,210**	**23,761**	**24,687**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**(5,194)**	**(17,929)**	**(17,295)**	**(17,727)**	**(18,827)**	**(18,827)**	**(18,090)**	**(1,455)**	**(1,519)**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**110,470**	**127,323**	**124,605**	**128,339**	**129,702**	**129,702**	**130,786**	**132,837**	**138,601**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**12,504**	**7,078**	**5,022**	**4,527**	**4,263**	**4,263**	**5,235**	**(3,509)**	**(3,573)**

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
N/A	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
N/A	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
N/A	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
N/A	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
N/A	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
N/A	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
N/A	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
N/A	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	####	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,577	4,730	5,161	5,536	5,536	5,536	5,821	6,089
Pension and UIF Contributions		55	31	28	157	157	157	166	173
Medical Aid Contributions		40	23	35	83	83	83	88	92
Motor Vehicle Allowance		503	541	550	696	696	696	678	710
Cellphone Allowance		605	619	678	688	688	688	723	756
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		197	109	98	59	59	59	115	120
Sub Total - Councillors		**5,977**	**6,051**	**6,549**	**7,219**	**7,219**	**7,219**	**7,590**	**7,939**
% increase	4		**1.2%**	**8.2%**	**10.2%**	**–**	**–**	**5.2%**	**4.6%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		3,438	4,685	5,015	5,261	5,261	5,261	5,532	5,786
Pension and UIF Contributions		8	10	11	11	11	11	12	12
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	44	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	618	765	804	843	843	843	887	928
Cellphone Allowance	3	25	36	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	1	97	1	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		57	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**4,147**	**5,556**	**5,927**	**6,116**	**6,116**	**6,116**	**6,431**	**6,727**
% increase	4		**34.0%**	**6.7%**	**3.2%**	**–**	**–**	**5.2%**	**4.6%**
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages		37,071	40,007	45,254	47,588	47,259	47,259	51,270	53,628
Pension and UIF Contributions		5,697	6,029	6,767	6,947	7,124	7,124	7,530	7,877
Medical Aid Contributions		2,034	2,133	2,415	2,463	2,499	2,499	2,627	2,748
Overtime		1,877	1,326	1,392	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,209	2,310
Performance Bonus		2,722	2,994	3,361	3,221	3,231	3,231	3,397	3,553
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1,384	1,728	1,598	1,581	1,562	1,562	1,642	1,718
Cellphone Allowance	3	374	401	426	435	435	435	457	478
Housing Allowances	3	95	165	322	326	326	326	342	358
Other benefits and allowances	3	689	182	680	791	801	801	843	881
Payments in lieu of leave		1,658	1,536	1,859	1,563	1,534	1,534	1,613	1,687
Long service awards		326	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	969	235	246	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**54,895**	**56,735**	**64,319**	**67,014**	**66,869**	**66,869**	**71,930**	**75,238**
% increase	4		**3.4%**	**13.4%**	**4.2%**	**(0.2%)**	**–**	**7.6%**	**4.6%**
Total Parent Municipality		**65,019**	**68,343**	**76,796**	**80,349**	**80,204**	**80,204**	**85,951**	**89,905**
			5.1%	**12.4%**	**4.6%**	**(0.2%)**	**–**	**7.2%**	**4.6%**
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Municipal Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**65,019**	**68,343**	**76,796**	**80,349**	**80,204**	**80,204**	**85,951**	**89,905**
% increase	4		**5.1%**	**12.4%**	**4.6%**	**(0.2%)**	**–**	**7.2%**	**4.6%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	**59,042**	**62,291**	**70,246**	**73,130**	**72,985**	**72,985**	**78,361**	**81,965**

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2027/28
6,357
181
96
741
790
–
125
8,289
4.4%
6,041
13
–
–
–
968
–
–
1
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
7,023
4.4%
55,988
8,223
2,869
2,412
3,709
1,793
499
374
920
1,761
–
–
–
–
–
–
78,549
4.4%
93,861
4.4%
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–

	-
	-

–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
93,861
4.4%
85,572

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	774,038	3,000	20,000	–	–	797,038
Chief Whip		1	720,000	3,000	20,000	–	–	743,000
Executive Mayor		1	850,000	3,000	20,000	–	–	873,000
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	765,000	3,000	20,000	–	–	788,000
Executive Committee		9	3,544,870	3,000	20,000	–	–	3,567,870
Total for all other councillors		14	7,303,908	18,000	120,000	–	–	7,441,908
Total Councillors	8	**27**	**13,957,816**	**33,000**	**220,000**			**14,210,816**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1,293,396	2,508	198,540	–	–	1,494,444
Chief Finance Officer		1	1,061,496	2,508	172,068	–	–	1,236,072
Senior Manager-Corporate Services			1,053,972	2,508	172,068			1,228,548
Senior Manager-Community Services			1,061,496	2,508	172,068			1,236,072
Senior Manager-Technical Services			1,061,496	2,508	172,068			1,236,072
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	**2**	**5,531,856**	**12,540**	**886,812**	**–**		**6,431,208**
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	**29**	**19,489,672**	**45,540**	**1,106,812**	**–**		**20,642,024**

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	####	2023/24			Current Year 2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		14	–	14	14	–	14	14	–	14
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Other Managers	7	8	8	–	14	14	–	14	14	–
Professionals		*16*	*15*	*1*	*17*	*16*	*1*	*17*	*16*	*1*
Finance		4	3	1	4	3	1	4	3	1
Spatial/town planning		4	4	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Information Technology		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Roads		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Other		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Technicians		*10*	*10*	–	*10*	*10*	–	*10*	*10*	–
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Information Technology		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Roads		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Other		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		10	10	–	10	10	–	10	10	–
Service and sales workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Elementary Occupations		129	129	–	129	129	–	129	129	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**192**	**177**	**15**	**199**	**184**	**15**	**199**	**184**	**15**
% increase					3.6%	4.0%	–	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure

2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Include only in Consolidated Statements

5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements

6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)

7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function

8. Total number of employees working on these functions

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	####	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management		94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	1,126	1,177	1,206
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	524	6,755	7,060
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	25	26	27
Interest earned from Receivables		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	508	532	555
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	3,673	3,842	4,011
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1,054	1,102	1,151
Licence and permits		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	39	40	42
Special rating levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	1,265	1,323	1,381
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		2,591	2,591	2,591	2,591	2,591	2,591	2,591	2,591	2,591	2,591	2,591	2,591	31,092	32,491	33,303
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	32	33	34
Licences or permits		237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	2,850	2,981	3,112
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		9,048	9,048	9,048	9,048	9,048	9,048	9,048	9,048	9,048	9,048	9,048	9,048	108,576	109,076	113,915
Interest		229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	2,744	2,871	2,997
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu		**12,792**	**12,792**	**12,792**	**12,792**	**12,792**	**12,792**	**12,792**	**12,792**	**12,792**	**12,792**	**12,792**	**12,792**	**153,507**	**162,248**	**168,794**
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		6,530	6,530	6,530	6,530	6,530	6,530	6,530	6,530	6,530	6,530	6,530	6,530	78,361	81,965	85,572
Remuneration of councillors		633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	7,590	7,939	8,289
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed		373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	4,475	4,681	4,887
Debt impairment		372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	4,468	4,674	4,879
Depreciation and amortisation		1,780	1,780	1,780	1,780	1,780	1,780	1,780	1,780	1,780	1,780	1,780	1,780	21,358	22,341	23,324
Interest		97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	1,159	1,212	1,266
Contracted services		3,123	3,123	3,123	3,123	3,123	3,123	3,123	3,123	3,123	3,123	3,123	3,123	37,480	45,410	47,415
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		1,838	1,838	1,838	1,838	1,838	1,838	1,838	1,838	1,838	1,838	1,838	1,838	22,060	23,075	24,090
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**14,746**	**14,746**	**14,746**	**14,746**	**14,746**	**14,746**	**14,746**	**14,746**	**14,746**	**14,746**	**14,746**	**14,746**	**176,951**	**191,297**	**199,722**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(1,954)**	**(1,954)**	**(1,954)**	**(1,954)**	**(1,954)**	**(1,954)**	**(1,954)**	**(1,954)**	**(1,954)**	**(1,954)**	**(1,954)**	**(1,954)**	**(23,444)**	**(29,049)**	**(30,927)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	22,210	23,761	24,687
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(1,234)**	**(5,288)**	**(6,241)**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(1,234)**	**(5,288)**	**(6,241)**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(1,234)**	**(5,288)**	**(6,241)**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(1,234)**	**(5,288)**	**(6,241)**

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	132,913	132,913	134,891	136,183
Vote 3 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,537	8,537	8,766	13,465
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,915	21,915	23,480	24,387
Vote 7 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,257	3,257	9,613	10,044
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11	11	11	12
Vote 9 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,055	7,055	7,126	7,175
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**173,689**	**173,689**	**183,887**	**191,266**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,302	21,302	22,282	23,262
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	49,906	49,906	52,202	54,498
Vote 3 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	521	521	545	569
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,718	21,718	22,718	23,717
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,727	1,727	1,807	1,886
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,131	1,131	1,183	1,235
Vote 7 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	53,047	53,047	61,693	64,415
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,637	5,637	5,896	6,155
Vote 9 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,106	7,106	7,433	7,760
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	497	497	520	543
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**162,593**	**162,593**	**176,278**	**184,042**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11,096**	**11,096**	**7,609**	**7,224**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11,096**	**11,096**	**7,609**	**7,224**

6/11/2025 3:26:26 PM

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**11,076**	**11,076**	**11,076**	**11,076**	**11,076**	**11,076**	**11,076**	**11,076**	**11,076**	**11,076**	**11,076**	**11,076**	**132,913**	**134,891**	**136,183**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		11,076	11,076	11,076	11,076	11,076	11,076	11,076	11,076	11,076	11,076	11,076	11,076	132,913	134,891	136,183
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**726**	**726**	**726**	**726**	**726**	**726**	**726**	**726**	**726**	**726**	**726**	**726**	**8,710**	**8,946**	**13,653**
Community and social services		725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	8,699	8,934	13,641
Sport and recreation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	11	12
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**2,253**	**2,253**	**2,253**	**2,253**	**2,253**	**2,253**	**2,253**	**2,253**	**2,253**	**2,253**	**2,253**	**2,253**	**27,039**	**35,046**	**36,470**
Planning and development		1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	23,782	25,433	26,426
Road transport		271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	3,257	9,613	10,044
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**588**	**588**	**588**	**588**	**588**	**588**	**588**	**588**	**588**	**588**	**588**	**588**	**7,055**	**7,126**	**7,175**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	7,055	7,126	7,175
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		**14,643**	**14,643**	**14,643**	**14,643**	**14,643**	**14,643**	**14,643**	**14,643**	**14,643**	**14,643**	**14,643**	**14,643**	**175,717**	**186,009**	**193,481**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**6,078**	**6,078**	**6,078**	**6,078**	**6,078**	**6,078**	**6,078**	**6,078**	**6,078**	**6,078**	**6,078**	**6,078**	**72,935**	**76,290**	**79,647**
Executive and council		1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	21,302	22,282	23,262
Finance and administration		4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	49,906	52,202	54,498
Internal audit		144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	1,727	1,807	1,886
Community and public safety		**2,544**	**2,544**	**2,544**	**2,544**	**2,544**	**2,544**	**2,544**	**2,544**	**2,544**	**2,544**	**2,544**	**2,544**	**30,526**	**31,930**	**33,335**
Community and social services		2,031	2,031	2,031	2,031	2,031	2,031	2,031	2,031	2,031	2,031	2,031	2,031	24,368	25,489	26,611
Sport and recreation		470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	5,637	5,896	6,155
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	521	545	569
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**5,491**	**5,491**	**5,491**	**5,491**	**5,491**	**5,491**	**5,491**	**5,491**	**5,491**	**5,491**	**5,491**	**5,491**	**65,886**	**75,123**	**78,437**
Planning and development		1,070	1,070	1,070	1,070	1,070	1,070	1,070	1,070	1,070	1,070	1,070	1,070	12,840	13,430	14,021
Road transport		4,421	4,421	4,421	4,421	4,421	4,421	4,421	4,421	4,421	4,421	4,421	4,421	53,047	61,693	64,415
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**634**	**634**	**634**	**634**	**634**	**634**	**634**	**634**	**634**	**634**	**634**	**634**	**7,603**	**7,953**	**8,303**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	497	520	543
Waste management		592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	7,106	7,433	7,760
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		**14,746**	**14,746**	**14,746**	**14,746**	**14,746**	**14,746**	**14,746**	**14,746**	**14,746**	**14,746**	**14,746**	**14,746**	**176,951**	**191,297**	**199,722**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(1,234)**	**(5,288)**	**(6,241)**
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(1,234)**	**(5,288)**	**(6,241)**

6/11/2025 3:26:27 PM

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	1															
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***																
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	80	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,720	1,720	1,305	598
Vote 3 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,159	21,159	21,777	22,735
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22,959**	**22,959**	**23,082**	**23,334**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22,959**	**22,959**	**23,082**	**23,334**

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		**150**	**150**	**150**	**150**	**150**	**150**	**150**	**150**	**150**	**150**	**150**	**150**	**1,800**	**1,305**	**598**
Executive and council		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	80	–	–
Finance and administration		143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	1,720	1,305	598
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**58**	**58**	**58**	**58**	**58**	**58**	**58**	**58**	**58**	**58**	**58**	**58**	**690**	**94**	**98**
Community and social services		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	690	94	98
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**1,774**	**1,774**	**1,774**	**1,774**	**1,774**	**1,774**	**1,774**	**1,774**	**1,774**	**1,774**	**1,774**	**1,774**	**21,290**	**21,777**	**22,735**
Planning and development		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	131	–	–
Road transport		1,763	1,763	1,763	1,763	1,763	1,763	1,763	1,763	1,763	1,763	1,763	1,763	21,159	21,777	22,735
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	**1,982**	**1,982**	**1,982**	**1,982**	**1,982**	**1,982**	**1,982**	**1,982**	**1,982**	**1,982**	**1,982**	**1,982**	**23,780**	**23,176**	**23,432**
Funded by:																
National Government		1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	**20,819**	**21,777**	**22,735**
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		**1,735**	**1,735**	**1,735**	**1,735**	**1,735**	**1,735**	**1,735**	**1,735**	**1,735**	**1,735**	**1,735**	**1,735**	**20,819**	**21,777**	**22,735**
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	2,961	1,400	697
Total Capital Funding		**1,982**	**1,982**	**1,982**	**1,982**	**1,982**	**1,982**	**1,982**	**1,982**	**1,982**	**1,982**	1,982	1,982	23,780	23,176	23,432

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324	2,324	27,894	29,177	30,461
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	1,472	1,540	1,608
Rental of facilities and equipment	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	1,085	1,135	1,185
Interest earned - external investments	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	3,673	3,842	4,011
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	2,924	3,059	3,194
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	32	33	34
Licences and permits	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	2,918	3,052	3,187
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	9,369	9,369	9,369	9,369	9,369	9,369	9,369	9,369	9,369	9,369	9,369	8,319	111,380	118,270	123,594
Other revenue	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	1,368	1,431	1,494
Cash Receipts by Source	**12,816**	**12,816**	**12,816**	**12,816**	**12,816**	**12,816**	**12,816**	**12,816**	**12,816**	**12,816**	**12,816**	**11,766**	**152,747**	**161,539**	**168,767**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	1,735	20,819	22,306	23,168
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT Control (receipts)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**14,551**	**14,551**	**14,551**	**14,551**	**14,551**	**14,551**	**14,551**	**14,551**	**14,551**	**14,551**	**14,551**	**13,501**	**173,566**	**183,845**	**191,935**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	6,530	6,530	6,530	6,530	6,530	6,530	6,530	6,530	6,530	6,530	6,530	6,530	78,361	81,965	85,572
Remuneration of councillors	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	633	7,590	7,939	8,289
Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	21	22
Contracted services	3,123	3,123	3,123	3,123	3,123	3,123	3,123	3,123	3,123	3,123	3,123	3,123	37,480	38,681	40,383
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	1,837	1,837	1,837	1,837	1,837	1,837	1,837	1,837	1,837	1,837	1,837	1,837	22,044	23,058	24,073
Cash Payments by Type	**12,125**	**12,125**	**12,125**	**12,125**	**12,125**	**12,125**	**12,125**	**12,125**	**12,125**	**12,125**	**12,125**	**12,125**	**145,495**	**151,665**	**158,338**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	1,982	23,780	23,706	23,864
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	–	202	212	221
Total Cash Payments by Type	**14,125**	**14,125**	**14,125**	**14,125**	**14,125**	**14,125**	**14,125**	**14,125**	**14,125**	**14,125**	**14,125**	**14,106**	**169,478**	**175,582**	**182,423**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**427**	**427**	**427**	**427**	**427**	**427**	**427**	**427**	**427**	**427**	**427**	**(606)**	**4,088**	**8,263**	**9,512**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	12,417	12,844	13,270	13,697	14,124	14,551	14,977	15,404	15,831	16,258	16,684	17,111	12,417	16,505	24,769
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	12,844	13,270	13,697	14,124	14,551	14,977	15,404	15,831	16,258	16,684	17,111	16,505	16,505	24,769	34,280

KZN227 Richmond - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Financial Performance										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other own revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Remuneration of Board Members		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation and amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total sources of capital funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community wealth/Equity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net cash from (used) investing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net cash from (used) financing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mec

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number
MILLS FITCHET (NATAL) PTY LTD	months	60
REVENUE CONSULTING (PTY) LTD	months	24
AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD T/A A	months	36
NGELIZWE TRADING CC	months	18
AFRIRENT FLEET MANAGEMENT	months	36
NGELIZWE TRADING CC	months	12
THINTANE PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	months	12
TRAVEL WITH FLAIR (PTY) LTD	months	36
MNDAWEGOLI (PTY) LTD	months	12
MIYA ATTORNEYS (PTY) LTD	months	36
MKHIZE MIYA ATTORNEYS INC	months	36
SN NXUMALO ATTORNEYS INC	months	36
IMVOKOQA SOLUTIONS	months	36
SIYATHUTHU DEVELOPMENT T/A INZUZO YESIZWE	months	12
PRO SECURE	months	30
FLEET HORIZON SOLUTION	months	60
THOKOMELA ENGINEERING	months	36
SOMANTIYA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	months	3
SURG SUT	months	36
LATERAL UNISON	months	36
NGELIZWE TRADING CC	months	1
DASH DNAMIC SOLUTION	months	6

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

chanisms

Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		R thousand
GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPERATION OF VALUATION ROLL FOR IMPLEMENTATION 01 JULY 2020 AND PREPERATION AND UPDATING OF THE VALUATION ROLL FOR THE PERI	30 June 2027	1,698
DEBT COLLECTIOON SERVICES FOR A PERIOD OF THREE YEARS	03 October 2025	1,248
PROVISION OF ADVERTISEMENT IN THE PRINT MEDIA FOR THE PERIOD OF THREE YEARS	03 October 2025	1,165
UPGRADING STORMWATER AND ROAD FROM KHETHO TO MJINTINI	14 August 2025	21,459
SUPPLY AND INSTALL CAR TRACKING DEVICE FOR MUNICIPAL VEHICLES	02 August 2027	173
CALL FOR PANEL OF INFRASTUCTURE CONTRACTORS FOR MIG AND OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS- UPGRADE OF GREATER INDALENI PASSAGES SLAHLA ACESS ROAD PHASE 1	08 January 2026	6,479
CALL FOR PANEL OF INFRASTUCTURE CONTRACTORS FOR MIG AND OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS- REHABILITATION OF NELSON STREET MARKET STALLS MIIE PROJECT	22 October 2025	2,398
PROVISION OF TRAVEL AGENCY IN RESPECT TO TRAVEL, CAR HIRE AND ACCOMMODATION	20 September 2027	980
SUPPLY OF ASPHALT HOT MIX FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	10 October 2025	1,067
PANEL OF LEGAL ADVISORS TO RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF THREE YEARS	01 October 2027	80
PANEL OF LEGAL ADVISORS TO RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF THREE YEARS	01 October 2027	104
PANEL OF LEGAL ADVISORS TO RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF THREE YEARS	01 October 2027	2
DEVELOPMENT, MAINTENANCE AND HOSTING OF WEBSITE AND INTRANET FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	12 November 2027	599
PANEL OF PROFESSIONAL TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING CONSULTANTS-DRAFT OF THE RICHMOND COMMONAGE PRECENT PLAN	08 January 2026	453
PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES TO VARIOUS RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY PREMISES AND SITES FOR PERIOD OF 30 MONTHS	30 June 2027	40,680
ACQUISITION OF FLEET ON FINANCE LEASE FOR A PERIOD OF 60 MONTHS	01 February 2030	26,688
ASSESSMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF STREET LIGHTS	04 April 2028	1,488
REFURBISHMENT OF TOILETS AND INTERNAL WORKS AT MUNICIPAL WORKS YARD PHASE 2	03 July 2025	448
MAINTENANCE AND MANAGEMENT OF LANDFILL SITE	30 May 2028	10,812
PROVISION OF SHORT TERM INSURANCE	30 June 2028	2,173
HIRE OF EXCAVATOR FOR 30 DAY PERIOD	01 August 2025	324
CALL FOR PROPOSALS TO PREARE A GRAP AND MSCOA COMPLIANT ASSET FIXED REGISTER (FAR) FOR THE PERIOD OF OF THREE YEARS	31 December 2025	1,400

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		1,698												1,698
Contract 2			26,688											26,688
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		1,698	26,688	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	28,386
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		1,698	26,688	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	28,386
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**7,964**	**29,121**	**348**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		7,964	20,664	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		4,114	7,812	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		3,849	12,852	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	8,457	348	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	8,457	348	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Community Assets	**2,375**	**5,290**	**7,786**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**450**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities	1,880	4,868	410	1,000	1,000	1,000	250	–	–
Halls	1,880	4,868	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	–	–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–	410	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,000	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	495	423	7,376	–	–	–	200	–	–
Indoor Facilities	172	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	323	423	7,376	–	–	–	200	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	180	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	180	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**670**	**261**	**–**
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	670	261	–
Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	670	261	–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	522	–	600	220	291	291	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	522	–	600	220	291	291	–	–	–
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	522	–	600	220	291	291	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	491	931	641	110	916	916	600	500	522
Computer Equipment	491	931	641	110	916	916	600	500	522
Furniture and Office Equipment	285	1,091	198	607	909	909	861	544	76
Furniture and Office Equipment	285	1,091	198	607	909	909	861	544	76
Machinery and Equipment	84	563	746	188	487	487	6,636	6,847	7,148
Machinery and Equipment	84	563	746	188	487	487	6,636	6,847	7,148
Transport Assets	–	769	784	–	18,302	18,302	4,000	4,184	4,368
Transport Assets	–	769	784	–	18,302	18,302	4,000	4,184	4,368
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**11,721**	**37,765**	**11,102**	**2,305**	**21,905**	**21,905**	**13,217**	**12,336**	**12,115**

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**2,051**	**2,591**	**4,359**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		2,051	2,591	4,359	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		2,051	2,591	4,359	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**200**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**2,051**	**2,591**	**4,359**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**200**	**–**	**–**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*9.7%*	*4.8%*	*19.9%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.8%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*10.0%*	*16.0%*	*26.2%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.9%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**1,611**	**4,219**	**4,736**	**1,685**	**3,644**	**3,644**	**6,197**	**6,482**	**6,767**
Roads Infrastructure		1,510	4,135	4,637	1,585	3,594	3,594	3,771	3,945	4,118
Roads		1,510	3,642	4,086	1,060	3,094	3,094	3,071	3,212	3,354
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	250	250	200	209	218
Capital Spares		–	493	551	525	251	251	500	523	546
Storm water Infrastructure		100	84	99	100	50	50	100	105	109
Drainage Collection		100	84	99	100	50	50	100	105	109
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,326	2,433	2,540
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,326	2,433	2,540
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**594**	**1,284**	**747**	**807**	**762**	**762**	**1,546**	**1,617**	**1,689**
Community Facilities		594	1,284	679	735	691	691	1,472	1,540	1,607
Halls		459	1,165	622	667	625	625	1,148	1,201	1,254
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	135	120	57	68	66	66	69	72	75
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	105	109
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	155	162	170
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	68	71	71	71	74	78	81
Indoor Facilities	–	–	68	71	71	71	74	78	81
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**47**	**104**	**54**	**606**	**128**	**128**	**283**	**296**	**309**
Operational Buildings	47	104	54	606	128	128	283	296	309
Municipal Offices	47	104	54	606	128	128	283	296	309
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	280	60	60	4,311	4,509	4,707
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	280	60	60	4,311	4,509	4,707
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–	–	280	60	60	4,311	4,509	4,707
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	42	43
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	42	43
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	222	454	543	552	577	577	648	678	707
Machinery and Equipment	222	454	543	552	577	577	648	678	707
Transport Assets	4,245	6,723	7,267	6,805	5,986	5,986	5,420	5,669	5,919
Transport Assets	4,245	6,723	7,267	6,805	5,986	5,986	5,420	5,669	5,919
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**6,720**	**12,783**	**13,347**	**10,735**	**11,158**	**11,158**	**18,444**	**19,293**	**20,141**

R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		*2.0%*	*3.6%*	*4.0%*	*3.0%*	*3.0%*	*3.0%*	*3.9%*	*3.9%*	*3.9%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*4.8%*	*8.3%*	*7.9%*	*6.2%*	*6.5%*	*6.5%*	*10.7%*	*10.9%*	*10.5%*

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**13,321**	**9,913**	**10,393**	**12,749**	**12,749**	**12,749**	**12,885**	**13,478**	**14,071**
Roads Infrastructure		13,321	354	2,809	455	455	455	12,728	13,313	13,899
Roads		13,321	–	–	–	–	–	212	222	232
Road Structures		–	348	2,451	447	447	447	12,074	12,630	13,185
Road Furniture		–	6	358	8	8	8	441	461	482
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	112	129	144	144	144	158	165	173
Drainage Collection		–	66	129	85	85	85	158	165	173
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	45	(0)	59	59	59	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	7,455	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	7,455	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	9,447	0	12,150	12,150	12,150	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	19	–	24	24	24	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	9,428	0	12,125	12,125	12,125	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**3,391**	**2,767**	**2,501**	**3,559**	**3,559**	**3,559**	**3,343**	**3,497**	**3,651**
Community Facilities		3,391	1,841	1,581	2,368	2,368	2,368	1,909	1,996	2,084
Halls		3,391	352	592	453	453	453	716	748	781
Centres		–	99	17	127	127	127	19	20	20
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1

Testing Stations	–	12	706	16	16	16	867	906	946
Museums	–	2	0	3	3	3	(3)	(3)	(3)
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	8	14	11	11	11	6	6	6
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	173	28	222	222	222	34	36	37
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	8	–	–	–	20	21	22
Markets	–	1,159	91	1,491	1,491	1,491	112	117	122
Stalls	–	–	8	–	–	–	12	12	13
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	35	116	45	45	45	127	133	138
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	926	920	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,435	1,501	1,567
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	926	920	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,435	1,501	1,567
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**1,013**	**866**	**866**	**1,114**	**1,114**	**1,114**	**997**	**1,043**	**1,089**
Operational Buildings	1,013	153	866	197	197	197	997	1,043	1,089
Municipal Offices	1,013	–	866	–	–	–	997	1,043	1,089
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–	153	–	197	197	197	–	–	–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	713	(0)	917	917	917	–	–	–
Staff Housing	–	713	(0)	917	917	917	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	498	163	113	73	73	73	367	384	401
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	498	163	113	73	73	73	367	384	401
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	498	163	113	73	73	73	367	384	401
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	437	650	248	798	798	798	394	412	431
Computer Equipment	437	650	248	798	798	798	394	412	431
Furniture and Office Equipment	241	158	967	189	189	189	1,264	1,322	1,380
Furniture and Office Equipment	241	158	967	189	189	189	1,264	1,322	1,380
Machinery and Equipment	466	661	577	833	833	833	784	820	856
Machinery and Equipment	466	661	577	833	833	833	784	820	856
Transport Assets	1,080	1,011	947	1,141	1,141	1,141	1,324	1,385	1,446
Transport Assets	1,080	1,011	947	1,141	1,141	1,141	1,324	1,385	1,446
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	1	**20,447**	**16,189**	**16,611**	**20,456**	**20,456**	**20,456**	**21,358**	**22,341**	**23,324**

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**7,338**	**11,478**	**6,345**	**19,925**	**19,925**	**19,925**	**10,363**	**10,840**	**11,317**
Roads Infrastructure		7,338	11,478	–	3,054	3,054	3,054	5,057	5,290	5,523
Roads		7,338	11,478	–	3,054	3,054	3,054	5,057	5,290	5,523
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	6,345	16,872	16,872	16,872	5,306	5,550	5,794
Drainage Collection		–	–	6,345	16,872	16,872	16,872	5,306	5,550	5,794
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**1,661**	**128**	**1,200**	**2,300**	**2,300**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	1,661	128	1,200	2,300	2,300	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	123	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	1,538	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	128	1,200	2,300	2,300	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	660	600	600	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	660	600	600	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	660	600	600	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	**7,338**	**13,139**	**6,474**	**21,785**	**22,825**	**22,825**	**10,363**	**10,840**	**11,317**
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*34.8%*	*24.6%*	*29.5%*	*90.4%*	*51.0%*	*51.0%*	*43.6%*	*46.8%*	*48.3%*

Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*35.9%*	*81.2%*	*39.0%*	*106.5%*	*111.6%*	*111.6%*	*48.5%*	*48.5%*	*48.5%*

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		80	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		1,720	1,305	598	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		21,159	21,777	22,735	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable					–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure		**22,959**	**23,082**	**23,334**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		21,302	22,282	23,262	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		49,906	52,202	54,498	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Housing		521	545	569	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		21,718	22,718	23,717	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		1,727	1,807	1,886	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		1,131	1,183	1,235	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		53,047	61,693	64,415	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		5,637	5,896	6,155	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		7,106	7,433	7,760	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		497	520	543	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable					–	–	–	–
Total future operational costs		162,593	176,278	184,042	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management		1,126	1,177	1,206	–	–	–	–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List other revenues sources if applicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total future revenue		1,126	1,177	1,206	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		**184,426**	**198,184**	**206,169**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Parent municipality: *List all capital projects grouped by Function*																
Community and Social Services	**/ Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:O**	**1**	**New**	*competitive and responsive economic infrastruc*	*Growth*		*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*(wazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Ward:Ward 4*					**200**	**200**	**200**
Community and Social Services	**munity Assets:Sport and Recreation Faci**	**2**	**Renewal**	*competitive and responsive economic infrastruc*	*Growth*		*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*(wazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Ward:Ward 5*					**200**	**200**	**200**
Community and Social Services	**re:New:Furniture and Office Equipment:C**	**3**	**New**	*competitive and responsive economic infrastruc*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Halls*	*(wazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Ward:Ward 1*					**200**	**200**	**200**
Road Transport	**Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:U**	**4**	**Upgrading**	*competitive and responsive economic infrastruc*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*(wazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Ward:Ward 2*					**5,057**	**5,057**	**5,057**
Road Transport	**ads Infrastructure:Roads:Rehabilitation of**	**5**	**Renewal**	*competitive and responsive economic infrastruc*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*(wazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Ward:Ward 2*					**10,456**	**10,456**	**10,456**
Road Transport	**Infrastructure:Drainage Collection:Upgra**	**6**	**Upgrading**	*competitive and responsive economic infrastruc*	*Growth*		*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	*(wazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Ward:Ward 2*					**5,306**	**5,306**	**5,306**
Parent Capital expenditure												–	–	21,419	21,419	21,419
Entities: *List all capital projects grouped by Entity*																
Entity A																
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–	–
Entity B																
N/A	N/A	N/A	**N/A**	*N/A*	*N/A*	**N/A**	*N/A*	*N/A*	**N/A**	N/A	*N/A*	–	–	–	–	–
Entity Capital expenditure												–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital expenditure												–	–	21,419	21,419	21,419

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check	21,935	44,731	2,361	1,757	2,013

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2024/25		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Parent municipality: *List all capital projects grouped by Function*																	
Entities: *List all capital projects grouped by Entity*																	
Entity Name *Project name*																	

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

6/11/2025 3:26:33 PM

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand												Prior year outcomes		2025/26 Medium T
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26
Parent municipality:														
List all operational projects grouped by Function														
Roads:Roads (104010)	cture:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infrastructure:Capital Spares:High Ma	1	Corrective Maintenance	*ll people in South Africa are and feel sa*	*Spatial integration*				whole of municipality				0	262
Roads:Roads (104010)	Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Land:RICH	2	Preventative Maintenance	*ll people in South Africa are and feel sa*	*Spatial integration*				whole of municipality				0	1,372
Roads:Roads (104010)	icture:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Lan	3	Preventative Maintenance	*ll people in South Africa are and feel sa*	*Spatial integration*				whole of municipality				0	947
Roads:Roads (104010)	icture:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Lan	4	Preventative Maintenance	*ll people in South Africa are and feel sa*	*Spatial integration*				whole of municipality				0	154
Roads:Roads (104010)	icture:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Lan	5	Preventative Maintenance	*ll people in South Africa are and feel sa*	*Spatial integration*				whole of municipality				251	144
Roads:Roads (104010)	icture:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Lan	6	Preventative Maintenance	*ll people in South Africa are and feel sa*	*Inclusion and access*				whole of municipality				1,315	144
Roads:Roads (104010)	icture:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Lan	7	Preventative Maintenance	*ll people in South Africa are and feel sa*	*Inclusion and access*				whole of municipality				908	144
Roads:Roads (104010)	structure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furni	8	Preventative Maintenance	*ll people in South Africa are and feel sa*	*Inclusion and access*				whole of municipality				148	261
Roads:Roads (104010)	frastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:	9	Preventative Maintenance	*ll people in South Africa are and feel sa*	*Inclusion and access*				whole of municipality				138	324
Roads:Roads (104010)	ventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Storm water Infrastructure:Drainage Collecti	10	Preventative Maintenance	*ll people in South Africa are and feel sa*	*Inclusion and access*				whole of municipality				138	52
Administrative and Corporate Support:CO	e:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municip	11	Preventative Maintenance	*ll people in South Africa are and feel sa*	*Inclusion and access*				whole of municipality				138	34
Roads:Roads (104010)	n-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Transport Assets:BOMAG GEN	12	Corrective Maintenance	*, effective and development-oriented pu*	*Growth*				whole of municipality				–	157
Roads:Roads (104010)	n-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Transport Assets:BOMAG GEN	13	Corrective Maintenance	*, effective and development-oriented pu*	*Growth*				whole of municipality				250	52
Community Halls and Facilities:HOPEWEL	structure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets:Community Facilitie	14	Corrective Maintenance	*, effective and development-oriented pu*	*Growth*				whole of municipality				310	21
Community Halls and Facilities:INHLAZUK	structure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets:Community Facilitie	15	Corrective Maintenance	*, effective and development-oriented pu*	*Growth*				whole of municipality				50	21
Community Halls and Facilities:MZINOLO\	structure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets:Community Facilities	16	Corrective Maintenance	*, effective and development-oriented pu*	*Growth*				whole of municipality				32	10
Community Halls and Facilities:INDALENI	astructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets:Community Faciliti	17	Corrective Maintenance	*, effective and development-oriented pu*	*Growth*				whole of municipality				50	10
Community Halls and Facilities:NKUMANE	structure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets:Community Facilitie	18	Corrective Maintenance	*, effective and development-oriented pu*	*Governance*				whole of municipality				150	13
Community Halls and Facilities:PATHENI I	astructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets:Community Faciliti	19	Corrective Maintenance	*, effective and development-oriented pu*	*Governance*				whole of municipality				20	19
Community Halls and Facilities:SIYATHUT	astructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets:Community Facilit	20	Corrective Maintenance	*, effective and development-oriented pu*	*Governance*				whole of municipality				20	16
Community Halls and Facilities:SMOZOME	structure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets:Community Facilities	21	Corrective Maintenance	*, effective and development-oriented pu*	*Governance*				whole of municipality				10	21
Libraries and Archives:LIBRARY (102520)	orrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Libraries:	22	Corrective Maintenance	*, effective and development-oriented pu*	*Governance*				whole of municipality				10	44
Roads:Roads (104010)	ventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Community Assets:Community Facilities:H	23	Preventative Maintenance	*, effective and development-oriented pu*	*Governance*				whole of municipality				12	1,022
Libraries and Archives:LIBRARY (102520)	Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Community Assets:Community Faciliti	24	Preventative Maintenance	*, effective and development-oriented pu*	*Governance*				whole of municipality				18	25
Sports Grounds and Stadiums:ESTATES (	tructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Machinery and Equipment:BR	25	Preventative Maintenance	*, effective and development-oriented pu*	*Governance*				whole of municipality				15	514
Sports Grounds and Stadiums:ESTATES (	tructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Machinery and Equipment:BR	26	Preventative Maintenance	*, effective and development-oriented pu*	*Governance*				whole of municipality				20	26
Community Halls and Facilities:AGRICULT	tructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Machinery and Equipment:BR	27	Preventative Maintenance	*, effective and development-oriented pu*	*Governance*				whole of municipality				42	63
Roads:Roads (104010)	ce:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	28	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Governance*				whole of municipality				500	68
Roads:Roads (104010)	enance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport As	29	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Governance*				whole of municipality				24	112
Roads:Roads (104010)	enance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport As	30	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Governance*				whole of municipality				60	209
Mayor and Council:Council (101010)	tenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport A	31	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Governance*				whole of municipality				25	136
Mayor and Council:Council (101010)	tenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport A	32	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Governance*				whole of municipality				492	104
Mayor and Council:Council (101010)	Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets:ISU	33	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Inclusion and access*				whole of municipality				65	42
Road and Traffic Regulation:Traffic	ce:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	34	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Inclusion and access*				whole of municipality				200	50
Road and Traffic Regulation:Traffic	ce:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	35	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Inclusion and access*				whole of municipality				107	29
Roads:Roads (104010)	n-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets:ISUZ	36	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Inclusion and access*				whole of municipality				130	118
Roads:Roads (104010)	on-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets:ISU	37	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Growth*				whole of municipality				100	129
Roads:Roads (104010)	on-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets:ISU	38	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Growth*				whole of municipality				40	166
Roads:Roads (104010)	on-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets:ISU	39	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Growth*				whole of municipality				28	94
Roads:Roads (104010)	Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets:IS	40	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Growth*				whole of municipality				48	34
Roads:Roads (104010)	nce:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Asse	41	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Spatial integration*				whole of municipality				–	123
Libraries and Archives:LIBRARY (102520)	ce:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	42	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Spatial integration*				whole of municipality				113	78
Libraries and Archives:LIBRARY (102520)	ce:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets	43	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Spatial integration*				whole of municipality				124	47
Roads:Roads (104010)	-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets:MITS	44	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Inclusion and access*				whole of municipality				159	219
Sports Grounds and Stadiums:ESTATES (	e:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets:	45	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Inclusion and access*				whole of municipality				–	235
Sports Grounds and Stadiums:ESTATES (	e:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets:	46	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Inclusion and access*				whole of municipality				0	27
Sports Grounds and Stadiums:ESTATES (	Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets:N	47	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Inclusion and access*				whole of municipality				90	37
Sports Grounds and Stadiums:ESTATES (	Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets:N	48	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Inclusion and access*				whole of municipality				33	42
Administrative and Corporate Support:CO	on-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets:NIS	49	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Inclusion and access*				whole of municipality				118	42
Administrative and Corporate Support:CO	on-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets:NIS	50	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Growth*				whole of municipality				45	16
Roads:Roads (104010)	ntenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport	51	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	[illegible]				whole of municipality				[illegible]	[illegible]
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs	ntenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport	52	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Growth*				whole of municipality				210	52
Community Halls and Facilities:AGRICULT	ntenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport	53	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Growth*				whole of municipality				26	68
Roads:Roads (104010)	ntenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport	54	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	[illegible]				whole of municipality				[illegible]	[illegible]
Roads:Roads (104010)	ntenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport	55	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Growth*				whole of municipality				40	94
Community Halls and Facilities:AGRICULT	ntenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport	56	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Governance*				whole of municipality				35	86
Economic Development/Planning:LOCAL	ntenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport	57	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Governance*				whole of municipality				15	84
Disaster Management:DISASTER MANAGI	ntenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport	58	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Inclusion and access*				whole of municipality				40	104
Roads:Roads (104010)	ntenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport	59	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Inclusion and access*				whole of municipality				158	73
Road and Traffic Regulation:Traffic	ntenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport	60	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Inclusion and access*				whole of municipality				50	63
Road and Traffic Regulation:Traffic	ntenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport	61	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Inclusion and access*				whole of municipality				65	67
Mayor and Council:Council (101010)	ntenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport	62	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Growth*				whole of municipality				73	84
Road and Traffic Regulation:Traffic	ntenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport	63	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Growth*				whole of municipality				90	62
Municipal Manager Town Secretary and C	ntenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport	64	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Growth*				whole of municipality				82	86
Roads:Roads (104010)	e:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:Transport Assets:T	65	Preventative Maintenance	*long and healthy life for all South Africa*	*Growth*				whole of municipality				80	68
Community Halls and Facilities:AGRICULT	ive Maintenance:Interval Based:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities	66	Preventative Maintenance	*accountable, effective and efficient loca*	*Growth*				whole of municipality				100	74
Finance:Default	ative Maintenance:Interval Based:Intangible Assets:Licences and Rights:Computer	67	Preventative Maintenance	*accountable, effective and efficient loca*	*Governance*				whole of municipality				70	63
Administrative and Corporate Support:CO	cture:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Other Assets:Operational Buildings	68	Preventative Maintenance	*accountable, effective and efficient loca*	*Governance*				whole of municipality				61	47
Libraries and Archives:LIBRARY (102520)	Maintenance:Interval Based:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	69	Preventative Maintenance	*accountable, effective and efficient loca*	*Governance*				whole of municipality				64	5